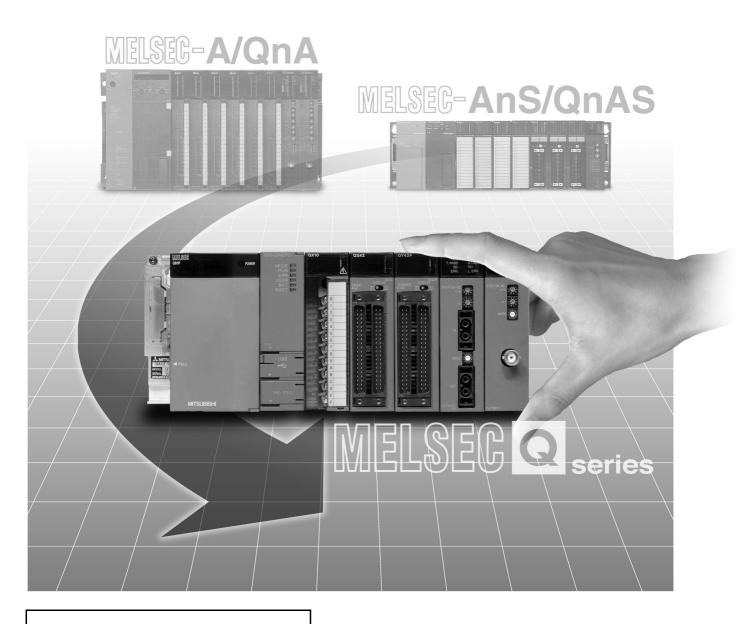


Programmable Controller

Transition from MELSEC-A/QnA (Large Type), AnS/QnAS (Small Type) Series to Q Series Handbook

(Communications)



Sep. 2018 Edition

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

(Read these instructions before using this equipment.)

Before using this product, please read this handbook and the relevant manuals carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.

In this manual, the safety precautions are classified into two levels: "/ WARNING" and "/ CAUTION".

Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.

!CAUTION

Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in minor or moderate injury or property damage.

Under some circumstances, failure to observe the precautions given under "______CAUTION" may lead to serious consequences.

Observe the precautions of both levels because they are important for personal and system safety.

Make sure that the end users read this handbook and then keep the handbook in a safe place for future reference.

[Design Precautions]

MARNING

- Configure safety circuits external to the programmable controller to ensure that the entire system operates safely even when a fault occurs in the external power supply or the programmable controller. Failure to do so may result in an accident due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
 - (1) Emergency stop circuits, protection circuits, and protective interlock circuits for conflicting operations (such as forward/reverse rotations or upper/lower limit positioning) must be configured external to the programmable controller.
 - (2) When the programmable controller detects an abnormal condition, it stops the operation and all outputs are:

	Q series module	A/AnS series module
Overcurrent or overvoltage protection of the power supply module is activated.	All outputs are turned off	All outputs are turned off
The CPU module detects an error such as a watchdog timer error by the self-diagnostic function.	All outputs are held or turned off according to the parameter setting.	All outputs are turned off

All outputs may be turned on if an error occurs in a part, such as an I/O control part, where the CPU module cannot detect any error. To ensure safety operation in such a case, provide a safety mechanism or a fail-safe circuit external to the programmable controller. For a fail-safe circuit example, refer to "General Safety Requirements" in the QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection).

(3) Outputs may remain on or off due to a failure of an output module relay or transistor. Configure an external circuit for monitoring output signals that could cause a serious accident.

[Design Precautions]

WARNING

- In an output circuit, when a load current exceeding the rated current or an overcurrent caused by a load short-circuit flows for a long time, it may cause smoke and fire. To prevent this, configure an external safety circuit, such as a fuse.
- Configure a circuit so that the programmable controller is turned on first and then the external power supply. If the external power supply is turned on first, an accident may occur due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
- For the operating status of each station after a communication failure, refer to manuals relevant to the network. Incorrect output or malfunction due to a communication failure may result in an accident.
- When changing data of the running programmable controller from a peripheral connected to the CPU module or from a personal computer connected to an intelligent function module or special function module, configure an interlock circuit in the sequence program to ensure that the entire system will always operate safely.

For other forms of control (such as program modification or operating status change) of a running programmable controller, read the relevant manuals carefully and ensure that the operation is safe before proceeding.

Especially, when a remote programmable controller is controlled by an external device, immediate action cannot be taken if a problem occurs in the programmable controller due to a communication failure.

To prevent this, configure an interlock circuit in the sequence program, and determine corrective actions to be taken between the external device and CPU module in case of a communication failure.

- Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit lines or power cables. Keep a distance of 100mm or more between them. Failure to do so may result in malfunction due to noise.
- When a device such as a lamp, heater, or solenoid valve is controlled through an output module, a large current (approximately ten times greater than normal) may flow when the output is turned from off to on. Take measures such as replacing the module with one having a sufficient current rating.
- After the CPU module is powered on or is reset, the time taken to enter the RUN status varies
 depending on the system configuration, parameter settings, and/or program size. Design circuits so
 that the entire system will always operate safely, regardless of the time.

[Installation Precautions]

- Use the programmable controller in an environment that meets the general specifications in the QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection). Failure to do so may result in electric shock, fire, malfunction, or damage to or deterioration of the product.
- To mount the module, while pressing the module mounting lever located in the lower part of the module, fully insert the module fixing projection(s) into the hole(s) in the base unit and press the module until it snaps into place. Incorrect mounting may cause malfunction, failure or drop of the module.
 - When using the programmable controller in an environment of frequent vibrations, fix the module with a screw. Tighten the screws within the specified torque range.
 - Undertightening can cause drop of the screw, short circuit, or malfunction.
 - Overtightening can damage the screw and/or module, resulting in drop, short circuit, or malfunction.
- When using an extension cable, connect it to the extension cable connector of the base unit securely. Check the connection for looseness. Poor contact may cause incorrect input or output.
- When using a memory card, fully insert it into the memory card slot. Check that it is inserted completely. Poor contact may cause malfunction.
- When using an SD memory card, fully insert it into the SD memory card slot. Check that it is inserted completely. Poor contact may cause malfunction.
- Securely insert an extended SRAM cassette into the cassette connector of a CPU module. After insertion, close the cassette cover to prevent the cassette from coming off. Poor contact may cause malfunction.
- Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before mounting or removing the module. Failure to do so may result in damage to the product.
 - A module can be replaced online (while power is on) on any MELSECNET/H remote I/O station or in the system where a CPU module supporting the online module change function is used.
 - Note that there are restrictions on the modules that can be replaced online, and each module has its predetermined replacement procedure.
 - For details, refer to the relevant sections in the QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection) and in the manual for the corresponding module.
- Do not directly touch any conductive parts and electronic components of the module, memory card, SD memory card, or extended SRAM cassette. Doing so can cause malfunction or failure of the module.
- When using a Motion CPU module and modules designed for motion control, check that the combinations of these modules are correct before applying power. The modules may be damaged if the combination is incorrect. For details, refer to the user's manual for the Motion CPU module.

[Wiring Precautions]

WARNING

- Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before wiring. Failure to do so
 may result in electric shock or damage to the product.
- After wiring, attach the included terminal cover to the module before turning it on for operation.
 Failure to do so may result in electric shock.

- Individually ground the FG and LG terminals of the programmable controller with a ground resistance of 100 ohms or less. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or malfunction.
- Use applicable solderless terminals and tighten them within the specified torque range. If any spade solderless terminal is used, it may be disconnected when the terminal screw comes loose, resulting in failure.
- Check the rated voltage and terminal layout before wiring to the module, and connect the cables correctly. Connecting a power supply with a different voltage rating or incorrect wiring may cause a fire or failure.
- Connectors for external devices must be crimped or pressed with the tool specified by the manufacturer, or must be correctly soldered. Incomplete connections may cause short circuit, fire, or malfunction.
- Securely connect the connector to the module. Poor contact may cause malfunction.
- Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit lines or power cables. Keep a distance of 100mm or more between them. Failure to do so may result in malfunction due to noise.
- Place the cables in a duct or clamp them. If not, dangling cable may swing or inadvertently be pulled, resulting in damage to the module or cables or malfunction due to poor contact.

[Wiring Precautions]

- Place the cables in a duct or clamp them. If not, dangling cable may swing or inadvertently be pulled, resulting in damage to the module or cables or malfunction due to poor contact.
- Check the interface type and correctly connect the cable. Incorrect wiring (connecting the cable to an incorrect interface) may cause failure of the module and external device.
- Tighten the terminal screw within the specified torque range.
 Undertightening can cause short circuit, fire, or malfunction.
 Overtightening can damage the screw and/or module, resulting in drop, short circuit, or malfunction.
- Prevent foreign matter such as dust or wire chips from entering the module.
 Such foreign matter can cause a fire, failure, or malfunction.
- A protective film is attached to the top of the module to prevent foreign matter, such as wire chips, from entering the module during wiring.
 - Do not remove the film during wiring.
 - Remove it for heat dissipation before system operation.
- When disconnecting the cable from the module, do not pull the cable by the cable part. For the cable with connector, hold the connector part of the cable. For the cable connected to the terminal block, loosen the terminal screw. Pulling the cable connected to the module may result in malfunction or damage to the module or cable.
- Mitsubishi programmable controllers must be installed in control panels.
 Connect the main power supply to the power supply module in the control panel through a relay terminal block.
 - Wiring and replacement of a power supply module must be performed by maintenance personnel who is familiar with protection against electric shock. (For wiring methods, refer to the QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection)).

[Startup and Maintenance Precautions]

MARNING

- Do not touch any terminal while power is on.
 Doing so will cause electric shock or malfunction.
- Correctly connect the battery connector.
 - Do not charge, disassemble, heat, short-circuit, solder, or throw the battery into the fire. Also, do not expose it to liquid or strong shock. Doing so will cause the battery to produce heat, explode, ignite, or leak, resulting in injury and fire.
- Shut off the external power supply for the system in all phases before cleaning the module or retightening the terminal screws or module fixing screws.
 - Failure to do so may result in electric shock.

- Before performing online operations (especially, program modification, forced output, and operation status change) for the running CPU module from the peripheral connected, read relevant manuals carefully and ensure the safety.
 - Improper operation may damage machines or cause accidents.
- Do not disassemble or modify the modules.
 Doing so may cause failure, malfunction, injury, or a fire.
- Use any radio communication device such as a cellular phone or PHS (Personal Handy-phone System) more than 25cm away in all directions from the programmable controller.
 Failure to do so may cause malfunction.
- Shut off the external power supply for the system in all phases before mounting or removing the module. Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.
 - A module can be replaced online (while power is on) on any MELSECNET/H remote I/O station or in the system where a CPU module supporting the online module change function is used.
 - Note that there are restrictions on the modules that can be replaced online, and each module has its predetermined replacement procedure.
 - For details, refer to the relevant sections in the QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection) and in the manual for the corresponding module.
- After the first use of the product, do not mount/remove the module to/from the base unit, and the terminal block to/from the module, and do not insert/remove the extended SRAM cassette to/from the CPU module more than 50 times (IEC 61131-2 compliant) respectively. Exceeding the limit may cause malfunction.
- After the first use of the product, do not insert/remove the SD memory card to/from the CPU module more than 500 times. Exceeding the limit may cause malfunction.
- Do not drop or apply shock to the battery to be installed in the module.
 Doing so may damage the battery, causing the battery fluid to leak inside the battery.
 If the battery is dropped or any shock is applied to it, dispose of it without using.
- Before handling the module, touch a grounded metal object to discharge the static electricity from the human body.
 - Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.

[Disposal Precautions]

! CAUTION

When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.
 When disposing of batteries, separate them from other wastes according to the local regulations.
 (For details of the battery directive in EU member states, refer to the QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection).)

[Transportation Precautions]

<u>^</u> CAUTION

When transporting lithium batteries, follow the transportation regulations.
 (For details of the regulated models, refer to the QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection).)

CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT

- (1) Mitsubishi programmable controller ("the PRODUCT") shall be used in conditions;
 - i) where any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT, if any, shall not lead to any major or serious accident; and
 - ii) where the backup and fail-safe function are systematically or automatically provided outside of the PRODUCT for the case of any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT.
- (2) The PRODUCT has been designed and manufactured for the purpose of being used in general industries.

 MITSUBISHI SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT, PRODUCT LIABILITY) FOR ANY INJURY OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY CAUSED BY the PRODUCT THAT ARE OPERATED OR USED IN APPLICATION NOT INTENDED OR EXCLUDED BY INSTRUCTIONS, PRECAUTIONS, OR WARNING CONTAINED IN MITSUBISHI'S USER, INSTRUCTION AND/OR SAFETY MANUALS, TECHNICAL BULLETINS AND GUIDELINES FOR the PRODUCT.

("Prohibited Application")

Prohibited Applications include, but not limited to, the use of the PRODUCT in;

- Nuclear Power Plants and any other power plants operated by Power companies, and/or any other cases in which the public could be affected if any problem or fault occurs in the PRODUCT.
- Railway companies or Public service purposes, and/or any other cases in which establishment of a special quality assurance system is required by the Purchaser or End User.
- Aircraft or Aerospace, Medical applications, Train equipment, transport equipment such as Elevator and Escalator, Incineration and Fuel devices, Vehicles, Manned transportation, Equipment for Recreation and Amusement, and Safety devices, handling of Nuclear or Hazardous Materials or Chemicals, Mining and Drilling, and/or other applications where there is a significant risk of injury to the public or property.

Notwithstanding the above restrictions, Mitsubishi may in its sole discretion, authorize use of the PRODUCT in one or more of the Prohibited Applications, provided that the usage of the PRODUCT is limited only for the specific applications agreed to by Mitsubishi and provided further that no special quality assurance or fail-safe, redundant or other safety features which exceed the general specifications of the PRODUCTs are required. For details, please contact the Mitsubishi representative in your region.

REVISIONS

* The handbook number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Print Date	* Handbook Number	Revision
Apr. 2005	L(NA)08050ENG-A	First edition
Oct. 2005	L(NA)08050ENG-B	Addition
		Appendix 1
		Partial correction
		Contents, Chapter 1, Section 3.1, Section 3.2.1, Section 3.3, Section 3.4,
		Section 3.5, Section 3.6.1, Section 3.6.2, Section 4.1, Section 4.2,
		Appendix 1→Appendix 2
May 2006	L(NA)08050ENG-C	Addition
		Chapter 4
		Partial correction
		Contents, Chapter 1, Section 2.1, Section 2.7, Section 3.1,
		Chapter 4→Chapter 5, Appendix 1, Appendix 2
Mar. 2008	L(NA)08050ENG-D	Partial correction
		Term revision (whole), Appendix 2.1
Nov. 2012	L(NA)08050ENG-E	Model Addition
		MELSEC-AnS/QnAS series
		Addition
		Section 1.2, Appendix 2
		Partial correction
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Chapter 1 to 9, Appendix
Mar. 2015	L(NA)08050ENG-F	Addition
		Chapter 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
		Partial correction
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Section
		1.1, 1.2, 2.1, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 2.7, 4.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.5.2, 11.1, Appendix 3.1, 3.2
Aug. 2016	L(NA)08050ENG-G	Change
		Chapter 11→Appendix1, Appendix 1→Appendix 2, Appendix 2→Appendix 3,
		Appendix 3→Appendix 4
		Partial correction
		Cover, Chapter 10, Appendix 4.2, 4.4, WARRANTY

Print Date	* Handbook Number	Revision
Sep. 2018	L(NA)08050ENG-H	Deletion
		Chapter 4, Appendix 3
		Change
		Chapter 5 \rightarrow Chapter 4, Chapter 6 \rightarrow Chapter 5, Chapter 7 \rightarrow Chapter 6, Chapter 8 \rightarrow Chapter 7, Chapter 9 \rightarrow Chapter 8, Chapter 10 \rightarrow Chapter 9,
		Appendix 4 → Appendix 3
		Partial correction
		Cover, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Chapter 1, Section 2.4, 2.6.1,
		Chapter 3, 6, Appendix 3, WARRANTY
Sep. 2018	L(NA)08050ENG-I	Partial correction
		Front cover, back cover

Japanese Handbook Version L08049-J

This handbook confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this handbook.

CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	A - 1
CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT	
REVISIONS	
CONTENTSGENERAL AND ABBREVIATIONS	
GENERIC TERING AND ADDREVIATIONS	A - 14
CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION	1 - 1 to 1 - 5
1.1 Replacement of Modules Introduced in This Handbook	1 - 1
1.2 Basic Precautions	1 - 5
CHAPTER 2 SERIAL COMMUNICATION MODULE REPLACEMENT	2 - 1 to 2 - 35
2.1 List of Serial Communication Modules to be Replaced	2 - 1
2.2 Performance Specifications Comparison	
2.2.1 Module performance comparison	
2.2.2 Cable specifications comparison	
2.3 Function Comparison	2 - 13
2.4 Switch Setting Comparison	2 - 15
2.5 Program Comparison	2 - 20
2.5.1 I/O signal	2 - 20
2.5.2 Buffer memory	2 - 23
2.6 Reuse of Existing Programs	2 - 26
2.6.1 Reuse of A/AnS series programs	
2.6.2 Reuse of QnA/QnAS series programs	
2.7 Other Precaution	
2.8 Program Examples	2 - 30
CHAPTER 3 ETHERNET INTERFACE MODULE REPLACEMENT	3 - 1 to 3 - 35
3.1 List of Ethernet Interface Modules to be Replaced	3 - 1
3.2 Performance Specifications Comparison	3 - 2
3.2.1 Module performance comparison	3 - 2
3.2.2 Cable specifications comparison	3 - 6
3.3 Function Comparison	3 - 7
3.4 Switch Setting Comparison	3 - 12
3.5 Parameter Comparison	3 - 14
3.6 Program Comparison	3 - 15
3.6.1 I/O signal	3 - 15
3.6.2 Buffer memory	3 - 19
3.7 Reuse of Existing Programs	3 - 22

3.8 Other Precaution	3 - 24
3.9 Program Examples	3 - 25
3.9.3 Communication using fixed buffer	3 - 33
CHAPTER 4 AS-i MASTER MODULE REPLA	ACEMENT 4 - 1 to 4 - 10
4.1 List of AS-i Master Modules to be Replaced	4 - 1
4.2 Performance Specifications Comparison	4 - 2
4.3 Function Comparison	4 - 3
4.4 Program Comparison	4 - 4
_	4 - 4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4 - 5
4.5 Program Diversion	4 - 8
CHAPTER 5 MULTIDROP LINK MODULE RE	EPLACEMENT 5 - 1 to 5 - 3
5.1 List of Multidrop Link Modules to be Replaced	5 - 1
5.2 Replacement Configuration Examples	5 - 2
CHAPTER 6 MODBUS® MODULE REPLACE	EMENT 6 - 1 to 6 - 18
6.1 List of MODBUS® Modules to be Replaced	6 - 1
6.2 Performance Specifications Comparison	6 - 2
·	6 - 2
·	6 - 3
	6 - 4
	6 - 5
	6 - 8
_	6 - 8 6 - 11
•	6 - 17
CHAPTER 7 DeviceNet MODULE REPLACE	MENT 7 - 1 to 7 - 11
7.1 List of DeviceNet Modules to be Replaced	7 - 1
7.2 Performance Specifications Comparison	7 - 2
7.3 Function Comparison	
7.4 Switch Settings Comparison	7 - 4
7.5 Program Comparison	7 - 5
	7 - 5
•	
7.6 Program Diversion	7 - 10

CHAPTE	R 8 PROFIBUS-DP MODULE REPLACEMENT	8 - 1 to 8 - 19
8.1 Li	st of PROFIBUS-DP Modules to be Replaced	8 - 1
8.2 P	ROFIBUS-DP Master Module Replacement	8 - 2
8.2.1	Performance specifications comparison	8 - 2
8.2.2	Compatible software package (configuration software)	
8.2.3	Function comparison	8 - 5
8.2.4	Input/output signal comparison	8 - 6
8.2.5	Buffer memory	8 - 8
8.2.6	Program diversion	
8.3 P	ROFIBUS-DP Slave Module Replacement	8 - 12
8.3.1	Performance specifications comparison	8 - 12
8.3.2	Function list	8 - 13
8.3.3	Parameter Setting to Master Station	8 - 14
8.3.4	Input/output signal comparison	8 - 15
8.3.5	Buffer memory comparison	8 - 17
8.3.6	Program diversion	8 - 18
CHAPTE	R 9 REPLACEMENT OF OTHER MODULES	9 - 1 to 9 - 2
APPENDI	CES	App - 1 to App - 5
Append	ix 1 External Dimensions	App - 1
Append	ix 2 Spare Parts Storage	App - 1
Append	ix 3 Relevant Manuals	App - 2
Apper	ndix 3.1 Replacement Handbooks	App - 2
Apper	ndix 3.2 A series	App - 4
Apper	ndix 3.3 QnA series	App - 4
Apper	ndix 3.4 Q series	App - 5

GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Unless otherwise specified, this handbook uses the following generic terms and abbreviations.

Generic term/abbreviation	Description		
■Series			
A series	An abbreviation for large types of Mitsubishi Electric MELSEC-A series programmable		
A selles	controllers		
And coring	An abbreviation for compact types of Mitsubishi Electric MELSEC-A series programmable		
AnS series	controllers		
A/AnS series	Generic term for A series and AnS series		
O. A	An abbreviation for large types of Mitsubishi Electric MELSEC-QnA series programmable		
QnA series	controllers		
	An abbreviation for compact types of Mitsubishi Electric MELSEC-QnA series programmable		
QnAS series	controllers		
QnA/QnAS series	Generic term for QnA series and QnAS series		
A/AnS/QnA/QnAS series	Generic term for A series, AnS series, QnA series, and QnAS series		
Q series	An abbreviation for Mitsubishi Electric MELSEC-Q series programmable controllers		
■CPU module type			
CPU module	Generic term for A series, AnS series, QnA series, QnAS series, and Q series CPU modules		
Basic model QCPU	Generic term for the Q00JCPU, Q00CPU, and Q01CPU		
High Performance model			
QCPU	Generic term for the Q02CPU, Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU, Q12HCPU, and Q25HCPU		
Process CPU	Generic term for the Q02PHCPU, Q06PHCPU, Q12PHCPU, and Q25PHCPU		
Redundant CPU	Generic term for the Q12PRHCPU and Q25PRHCPU		
	Generic term for the Q00UJCPU, Q00UCPU, Q01UCPU, Q02UCPU, Q03UDCPU,		
	Q03UDVCPU, Q03UDECPU, Q04UDHCPU, Q04UDVCPU, Q04UDEHCPU, Q06UDHCPU,		
Universal model QCPU	Q06UDVCPU, Q06UDEHCPU, Q10UDHCPU, Q10UDEHCPU, Q13UDHCPU, Q13UDVCPU,		
Chilt Great Meder Q Cr C	Q13UDEHCPU, Q20UDHCPU, Q20UDEHCPU, Q26UDHCPU, Q26UDVCPU, and		
	Q26UDEHCPU		
■CPU module model	Q200DETIOF 0		
ACPU	Generic term for MELSEC-A series programmable controller CPUs		
Anscpu	Generic term for MELSEC-Assertes programmable controller CPUs		
A/AnSCPU	Generic term for MELSEC-Aries series programmable controller CPUs		
AAIISCI U	Generic term for the A1NCPU, A1NCPUP21/R21, A1NCPUP21-S3, A2NCPU, A2NCPU-S1,		
AnNCPU	A2NCPUP21/R21, A2NCPUP21/R21-S1, A2NCPUP21-S3(S4), A3NCPU, A3NCPUP21/R21,		
Alincro	and A3NCPUP21-S3		
AnACPU	Generic term for the A2ACPU, A2ACPU-S1, A3ACPU, A2ACPUP21/R21, A2ACPUP21/R21-		
	S1, and A3ACPUP21/R21		
AnUCPU	Generic term for the A2UCPU, A2UCPU-S1, A3UCPU, A4UCPU, A2USCPU, A2USCPU-S1,		
	and A2USHCPU-S1		
AnN/AnACPU	Generic term for the AnNCPU and AnACPU		
AnN/AnA/AnSCPU	Generic term for the AnNCPU, AnACPU, and AnSCPU		
QnACPU	Generic term for MELSEC-QnA series programmable controller CPUs		
QnASCPU	Generic term for MELSEC-QnAS series programmable controller CPUs		
QnA/QnASCPU	Generic term for MELSEC-QnA series and MELSEC-QnAS series programmable controller		
	CPUs		
A/AnS/QnA/QnASCPU	Generic term for A series, AnS series, QnA series, and QnAS series programmable controller		
CPUs			
QCPU	Generic term for MELSEC-Q series programmable controller CPUs		

Generic term/abbreviation		Description		
	Generic terr	n for the A series computer link modules: AJ71UC24, A1SJ71UC24-R2,		
UC24 computer link module	A1SJ71UC24-R4, A1SJ71UC24-PRF, A1SJ71C24-R2, A1SJ71C24-R4, A1SJ71C24-			
	PRF, A2CCF	PRF, A2CCPUC24, and A2CCPUC24-PRF		
	Generic tern	n for the following.		
		AJ71QC24, AJ71QC24-R2, AJ71QC24-R4, A1SJ71QC24, A1SJ71QC24-		
Serial communication module	QnA series	R2, AJ71QC24N, AJ71QC24N-R2, AJ71QC24N-R4, A1SJ71QC24N1,		
		A1SJ71QC24N1-R2, A1SJ71QC24N, and A1SJ71QC24N-R2		
	Q series	QJ71C24N, QJ71C24N-R2, QJ71C24N-R4, QJ71C24, QJ71C24-R2		
	Generic terr	n for the computer connected to the serial communication module, HMI		
External device	(Human Ma	chine Interface), measuring instruments, ID modules, bar code reader,		
	controllers,	other serial communication modules, and UC24		
	Generic tern	n for the external devices which can communicate data by using MC		
Computer	protocol or b	oidirectional protocol		
Switch setting	Generic terr	n for the intelligent function module switch setting		
D. 1	Generic term for the MC protocol, nonprocedural protocol, bidirectional protocol, and			
Data communication function	predefined protocol			
GX Configurator-SC	Generic term for the GX Configurator-SC (SW0D5C-QSCU or later)			
RS-232 (interface)	Abbreviation for the interfaces which are compliant with RS-232			
RS-422/485 (interface)	Abbreviation for the interfaces which are compliant with RS-422 and RS-485			
	Generic tern	n for the Q03UDVCPU, Q03UDECPU, Q04UDVCPU, Q04UDPVCPU,		
Duilt in Ethomat wort OCDII	Q04UDEHCPU, Q06UDVCPU, Q06UDPVCPU, Q06UDEHCPU, Q10UDEHCPU,			
Built-in Ethernet port QCPU	Q13UDVCPU, Q13UDPVCPU, Q13UDEHCPU, Q20UDEHCPU, Q26UDVCPU,			
	Q26UDPVCPU, and Q26UDEHCPU			
	Generic terr	n for the following Ethernet interface modules.		
	A/A=C	AJ71E71N3-T, AJ71E71N-T, AJ71E71N-B5, AJ71E71N-B2, AJ71E71N-		
	A/AnS	B5T, A1SJ71E71N3-T, A1SJ71E71N-T, A1SJ71E71N-B5, A1SJ71E71N-		
Ethernet module	series	B2, A1SJ71E71N-B5T		
Etnernet module		AJ71QE71N3-T, AJ71QE71N-T, AJ71QE71N-B5, AJ71QE71N-B2,		
	QnA series	AJ71QE71N-B5T, A1SJ71QE71N3-T, A1SJ71QE71N-T, A1SJ71QE71N-		
		B5, A1SJ71QE71N-B2, A1SJ71QE71N-B5T		
	Q series	QJ71E71-100		
A1SJ71AS92	Abbreviation for the A1SJ71AS92 AS-i master module			
QJ71AS92	Abbreviation for the QJ71AS92 AS-i master module			
Multidrop link module	Generic terr	n for the AJ71C22(S1) when the multidrop link function is set to the		
wallarop link module	AJ71UC24/	A1SJ71UC24-R4/A0J2-C214S1		

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Replacement of Modules Introduced in This Handbook

This section outlines the replacement of the following communication modules.

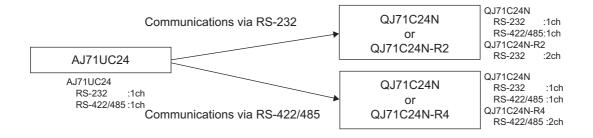
• A/AnS series computer link module : Refer to CHAPTER 2. • QnA/QnAS series serial communication module: Refer to CHAPTER 2. A/AnS/QnA/QnAS series Ethernet interface : Refer to CHAPTER 3.

module

· AnS series AS-i master module : Refer to CHAPTER 4. • A/AnS series multidrop link module : Refer to CHAPTER 5. A/AnS series MODBUS[®] module : Refer to CHAPTER 6. • A/AnS series DeviceNet module : Refer to CHAPTER 7. A/AnS series PROFIBUS-DP module : Refer to CHAPTER 8. · Other modules : Refer to CHAPTER 9.

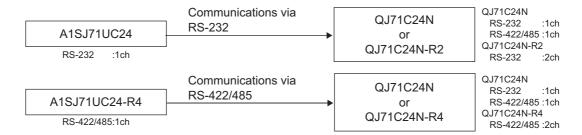
(1) Replacement of A/AnS series computer link modules and QnA/QnAS series serial communication modules

(a) A series computer link module



INTRODUCTION

(b) AnS series computer link module

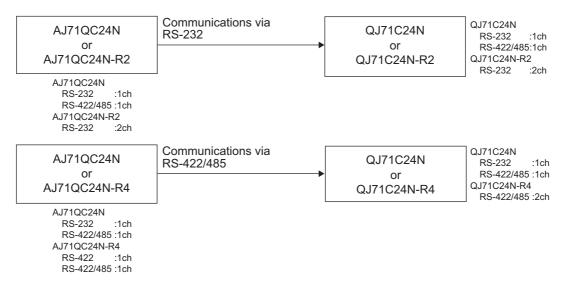


⊠Point

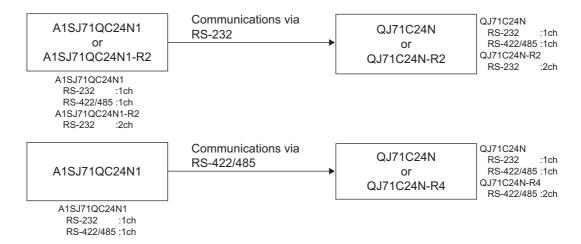
Q series serial communication modules do not have a function equivalent to the multidrop link function of the A/AnS series computer link modules.

Refer to CHAPTER 5, configure other systems.

(c) QnA series serial communication module

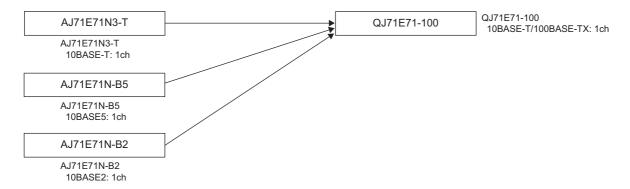


(d) QnAS series serial communication module

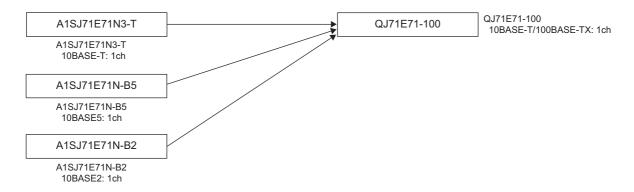


(2) A/AnS/QnA/QnAS series Ethernet interface module

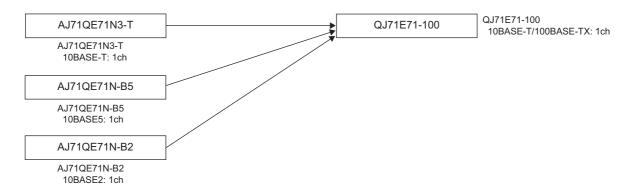
(a) A series Ethernet interface module



(b) AnS series Ethernet interface module

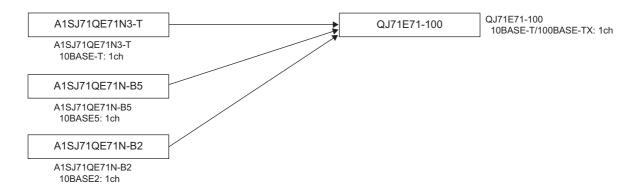


(c) QnA series Ethernet interface module



INTRODUCTION

(d) QnAS series Ethernet interface module



☑ Point

To replace 10BASE2/5, the interface must be converted from 10BASE2/5 to 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX. For details, refer to the following.

TECHNICAL BULLETIN No. FA-A-0190 "Production discontinuation of MELSEC-Q series Ethernet interface module/FL-net (OPCN-2) interface module"

1.2 Basic Precautions

(1) When using the sequence program of the A/AnS/QnA/QnAS series on the Q series

The sequence program of the A/AnS/QnA/QnAS series can be converted to be used on the Q series on GX Developer. (On GX Works2, the sequence program of the A/AnS/QnA/QnAS series cannot be converted for the Q series.)

To convert the sequence program of the A/AnS/QnA/QnAS series to be used on the Q series, use GX Developer.

(2) When creating a new sequence program for the Q series

A sequence program can be created for the Q series on GX Works2 and GX Developer.

SERIAL COMMUNICATION MODULE REPLACEMENT

2.1 List of Serial Communication Modules to be Replaced

(1) Transition of the A series to Q series

Model to be discontinued	Alternative model	Remarks
	QJ71C24N	RS-232:1ch, RS-422/485:1ch
AJ71UC24	QJ71C24N-R2	RS-232:2ch, RS-422/485:none
	QJ71C24N-R4	RS-232:none, RS-422/485:2ch

(2) Transition of the AnS series to Q series

Model to be discontinued	Alternative model	Remarks
A1SJ71UC24-R2	QJ71C24N	RS-232:1ch, RS-422/485:1ch
A133710024-N2	QJ71C24N-R2	RS-232:2ch, RS-422/485:none
A1SJ71UC24-R4	QJ71C24N	RS-232:1ch, RS-422/485:1ch
A133710024-N4	QJ71C24N-R4	RS-232:none, RS-422/485:2ch
	QCPU + QJ71C24N or QJ71C24N-	Select a CPU module and serial
A1SCPUC24-R2*1		communication module as the
	R2	alternative model.

The A1SCPUC24-R2 is the CPU module with a built-in A1SJ71C24 function. The performance specifications of the function are the same as the A1SJ71UC24-R2. For the performance specifications comparison of the module after replacement, refer to Section 2.2.1 (2) with reading the A1SCPUC24-R2 as the A1SJ71UC24-R2.

(3) Transition of the QnA series to Q series

Model to be discontinued	Alternative model	Remarks
AJ71QC24N	QJ71C24N	RS-232:1ch, RS-422/485:1ch
AJ71QC24N-R2	QJ71C24N-R2	RS-232:2ch, RS-422/485:none
AJ71QC24N-R4	QJ71C24N-R4	RS-232:none, RS-422/485:2ch

(4) Transition of the QnAS series to Q series

Model to be discontinued	Alternative model	Remarks
A1SJ71QC24N1	QJ71C24N	RS-232:1ch, RS-422/485:1ch
A1SJ71QC24N1-R2	QJ71C24N-R2	RS-232:2ch, RS-422/485:none

2.2 Performance Specifications Comparison

2.2.1 Module performance comparison

(1) Comparison between A series and Q series

O:Compatible, \(\Delta : \text{Partial change required, } \times: Incompatible

		Specific	cations	·		
It	em	A series Q series			Compat-	Precautions for replacement
		AJ71UC24 QJ71C24N ^{*2}		ibility	recautions for replacement	
Interface	RS-232	RS-232 compliant (D-Sub 25P) 1ch RS-422/485 compliant	RS-232 (D-S	compliant Sub 9P) 1ch 85 compliant	Δ	The connector on the connection cable must be changed.
	RS-422/485	1ch		erminal block) 1ch	Δ	Wiring must be changed.
Communication	Communication using dedicated protocol*1	Half-duplex co	ommunication		0	
method	Non-procedural/ bidirectional communication	Full duplex communicat	•	•	0	
Synchronization	method	Start stop synchronization	n (asynchronous	method)	0	
Transmission sp		300 to 19200 bps	50 to 23	30400 bps	0	
	Start bit	1	<u> </u>		0	
Data format	Data bit	7 0	r 8		0	
Data torrida	Parity bit	1 (vertical p	arity)/none		0	
	Stop bit	1 0	r 2		0	
Access cycle	Communication using dedicated protocol	One request is processed when the controller CPU execution			0	
Non-procedura bidirectional communication		Transmission can be executed at each send request, and reception is available at all times.			0	
Error	Parity check	Performed (odd/even)/none			0	
detection	Sum check	Performed (MC protocol/Bidirectional)/none			0	
Transmission co	ntrol	DTR/DSR (ER/DR) control CD signal control DC1/DC3 (Xon/Xoff) control DC2/DC4 control	RS-232 Available Available Available	RS-422/485 N/A N/A Available	0	
Line	RS-232	1:			0	
configuration (connection)	RS-422/485	1 :1, 1 : (n:max. 32, ı	n, m : n m+n:max.32)		0	
Line	Communication using dedicated protocol	1:1, 1: (n:max.32, r	n, m:n n+n:max.32)		0	For details on linked operation
configuration (data communication)	Non-procedural communication	1:1, 1:n (n:max.32)	1:1, 1:n, n:	:1 (n:max.32)	0	between interfaces, refer to the manual.
Bidirectional communication		1:	1		0	
Transmission	RS-232	Max.			0	
distance	RS-422/485	Max.500m (overall distance)	Max.1200m (overall distance)	0	
No. of E ² PROM No. of flash ROM		Max. 100,000 times on same area in E ² PROM) times on same flash ROM	0	
No. of occupied	I/O points	32 points/slot (I/O assignment: special 32 points)	(I/O assignr	oints/slot ment: intelli. 32 oints)	0	

On the Q series, this is called "MELSEC communication protocol" (abbrev. "MC protocol").

When the AJ71UC24 uses only the RS-232 channel, it can be replaced with the QJ71C24N-R2. When the AJ71UC24 uses only the RS-422 channel, it can be replaced with the QJ71C24N-R4.

(2) Comparison between AnS series and Q series

(a) A1SJ71UC24-R2

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

					- '		change required, *.incompatible
		Specifications					
It	Item		AnS series		series	Compat-	Precautions for replacement
			A1SJ71UC24-R2		71C24N	ibility	·
	RS-232	R	SS-232 compliant (D-Sub 9P)	RS-232 com QJ71	C24N-R2 pliant (D-Sub 9P) C24N: 1ch 24N-R2: 2ch	0	
Interface	RS-422/485		-	RS-422/- (2-piece t QJ71	485 compliant terminal block) C24N: 1ch	-	
Communication	Communication using dedicated protocol*1		Half-duplex o		.4iv-R2. Hone	0	
method	Non-procedural/ bidirectional communication	F	ull duplex communication (1:1 connection)	con Half-duplex co	ommunication (1:1 nection)/ ommunication (1:n, onnection)	0	
Synchronization	method		Start stop synchronization	า (asynchronoเ	ıs method)	0	
Transmission sp	eed	L	300 to 19200 bps	50 to 2	230400 bps	0	
	Start bit		•			0	
Data format	Data bit		7 c	r 8		0	
Data format	Parity bit		1 (vertical p	parity)/none		0	
	Stop bit		1 c	r 2		0	
Access cycle	Communication using dedicated protocol	Or	One request is processed when the mounted station programmable controller CPU executes END processing.			0	
Access cycle	Non-procedural/bidirectional communication		Transmission can be executed at each send request, and reception is available at all times.			0	
Error	Parity check		Performed (od	dd/even)/none		0	
detection	Sum check		Performed (MC protoc	col/Bidirectiona	I)/none	0	
			DTR/DSR (ER/DR) control	RS-232 Available	RS-422/485 N/A		
Transmission co	ntrol		CD signal control	Available	N/A	0	
			DC1/DC3 (Xon/Xoff) control DC2/DC4 control	Available	Available		
Line	RS-232		1:	:1		0	
configuration (connection)	RS-422/485		-		1 : n, m : n 2, m+n:max.32)	0	
Line configuration	Communication using dedicated protocol		1:1, 1: (n:max.32, r	n, m:n n+n:max.32)		0	For details on linked operation
(data communication)	Non-procedural communication		1:1, 1:n (n:max.32)	1:1, 1:n,	n:1 (n:max.32)	0	between interfaces, refer to the manual.
34	Bidirectional communication		1:1		0		
Transmission	RS-232		Max			0	
distance	RS-422/485		-	(overa	x.1200m III distance)	0	
No. of E ² PROM No. of flash ROM			Max. 100,000 times on same area in E ² PROM	,	00 times on same I flash ROM	0	
No. of occupied	I/O points		32 points/slot (I/O assignment: special 32 points)	(I/O assigr	oints/slot nment: intelli. 32 points)	0	

On the Q series, this is called "MELSEC communication protocol" (abbrev. "MC protocol").

(b) A1SJ71UC24-R4

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

		Specifi	cations	·		change required, ×:Incompatible
		AnS series Q series			Compat-	
Item		A1SJ71UC24-R4	QJ.	71C24N C24N-R4	ibility	Precautions for replacement
	RS-232	-	RS-232 (D- QJ710	2 compliant Sub 9P) C24N: 1ch 4N-R4: none	-	
Interface RS-422/485	RS-422/485	RS-422/485 compliant 1ch	(2-piece t QJ710 (2-piece plo sock	85 compliant erminal block) C24N: 1ch ug-in connector et block) 24N-R4: 2ch	Δ	The wiring must be changed.
Communication	Communication using dedicated protocol*1	Half-duplex co	ommunication		0	
method	Non-procedural/ bidirectional communication	Full duplex communicat	•	,	0	
Synchronization	method	Start stop synchronization	n (asynchronou	s method)	0	
Transmission sp	eed	300 to 19200 bps	50 to 2	30400 bps	0	
	Start bit	,	1		0	
Data format	Data bit	7 o	r 8		0	
Data format	Parity bit	1 (vertical p	parity)/none		0	
	Stop bit	1 0	r 2		0	
Communication using dedicated protocol		One request is processed when the mounted station programmable controller CPU executes END processing.		0		
7 toocss by die	Non-procedural/ bidirectional communication	Transmission can be executed at each send request, and reception is available at all times.		0		
Error	Parity check	Performed (or	dd/even)/none		0	
detection	Sum check	Performed (MC protoc	col/Bidirectional)/none	0	
Transmission co	ntrol	DTR/DSR (ER/DR) control CD signal control DC1/DC3 (Xon/Xoff) control DC2/DC4 control	RS-232 Available Available Available	RS-422/485 N/A N/A Available	0	
Line	RS-232	-		1:1	0	
configuration (connection)	RS-422/485	· ·	n, m : n m+n:max.32)		0	
Line	Communication using dedicated protocol	1:1, 1:	•		0	For details on linked operation
(data	Non-procedural communication	1:1, 1:n (n:max.32)	1:1, 1:n, r	n:1 (n:max.32)	0	between interfaces, refer to the manual.
	Bidirectional communication	1:	•		0	
Transmission distance	RS-232 RS-422/485	- Max.500m (overall distance)	Max	ax.15m c.1200m Il distance)	0	
No. of E ² PROM No. of flash ROM		Max. 100,000 times on same area in E ² PROM	Max. 100,00 area in	0 times on same flash ROM	0	
No. of occupied	I/O points	32 points/slot (I/O assignment: special 32 points)	(I/O assign	oints/slot ment: intelli. 32 oints)	0	

On the Q series, this is called "MELSEC communication protocol" (abbrev. "MC protocol").

(3) Comparison between QnA series and Q series

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \underline{\triangle} : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

		1		z, ∆.ı⁻aıtıa	change required, ×:incompatible
		Specific			
	Item	QnA series	Q series	Compat-	Precautions for replacement
	item	AJ71QC24N QJ71C24N AJ71QC24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R2		ibility	Frecautions for replacement
		AJ71QC24N-R2	QJ71C24N-R4		
		RS-232 compliant	RS-232 compliant		
		(D-Sub 25P)	(D-Sub 9P)		The connector on the
	RS-232	AJ71QC24N: 1ch	QJ71C24N: 1ch	Δ	connection cable must be
		AJ71QC24N-R2: 2ch	QJ71C24N-R2: 2ch		changed.
		AJ71QC24N-R4: none	QJ71C24N-R4: none		
		RS-422 compliant			
	RS-422	(D-Sub 25P) AJ71QC24N: none		×	The Q series does not have the RS-422 interface of the D-Sub
	13-422	AJ71QC24N. Hone AJ71QC24N-R2: none	-	,	25P.
		AJ71QC24N-R4: 1ch			
			RS-422/485 compliant		
		RS-422/485 compliant	(2-piece terminal block)		
Interface		(2-piece terminal block)	QJ71C24N: 1ch		
interface	RS-422/485	AJ71QC24N: 1ch	QJ71C24N-R2: none	Δ	Wiring must be changed.
		AJ71QC24N-R2: none AJ71QC24N-R4: 1ch	(2-piece plug-in connector socket block)		
		AJ/ IQC24IN-R4. ICII	QJ71C24N-R4: 2ch		
	Communication	<u> </u>	Q07102 HV1V1. 2011		
	using dedicated	Half-duplex co	ommunication	0	
	protocol*1	·			
	Non-procedural				
	protocol	Full duplex communication/Half-duplex communication			
	communication				
Bidirectional					
	protocol communication	Full duplex communication/l	Half-duplex communication	0	
Synchronization		Start stop synchronization	(asynchronous method)	0	
Transmission		300 to 230400 bps	50 to 230400 bps	0	
	Start bit	1		0	
	Data bit	7 or 8			
Data format	Parity bit	1 (vertical p	arity)/none	0	
	Stop bit	1 0	0		
	Communication	D		_	
	using dedicated	Processing when the mounted station programmable controller CPU performs END processing		0	
	protocol				
	Non-procedural				
Access cycle	protocol communication	Transmission can be every	ited at each aand request	0	
	Bidirectional	Transmission can be execu and reception is av	•		
	protocol			0	
	communication				
Error	Parity check	Performed (od	d/even)/none	0	
detection	Sum check	Performe	ed/none	0	Select at parameter/user frame.
		F	RS-232 RS-422 RS-422/485		The Q series does not have the
		DTR/DSR (ER/DR) control A	vailable Available N/A		RS-422 interface.
Transmission	a a m tra l	RS/CS control A	vailable N/A N/A		Transmission control must be
Transmission	CONTROL			Δ	changed to the transmission
			vailable N/A N/A		control of the interface to be
		DC1/DC3 (Xon/Xoff) control DC2/DC4 control	vailable Available Available		used.
	RS-232	1:	1		The Q series does not have the
Line	RS-422	1:1	-		RS-422 interface.
configuration		1:1, 1:n, m:n	1:1, 1:n, n:1, m:n	Δ	The interface to be used must
(connection)	RS-422/485	(n:max.32, m+n:max.32)	(n:max.32, m+n:max.32)		be changed.
		(II.IIIax.32, IIITII.IIIdx.32)			55 Shangea.

(Continued on next page)

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \underline{\triangle} : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

		Specifi	cations		
		QnA series	Q series	Commot	
Item		AJ71QC24N AJ71QC24N-R2 AJ71QC24N-R4	QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
line	Communication using dedicated protocol	· ·	n, m:n m+n:max.32)		
configuration	Non-procedural protocol communication	1:1, 1:n (n:max.32)	1:1, 1:n, n:1 (n:max.32)	0	For details on linked operation between interfaces, refer to the manual.
communication	Bidirectional protocol communication	1:1			
	RS-232	Max	Max.15m		The Q series does not have
Transmission	RS-422	Max.1200m	-	Δ	the RS-422 interface.
distance	RS-422/485	Max.1200m (o	verall distance)	0	The interface to be used must be changed.
No. of E ² PROM No. of flash ROM		Max. 100,000 times on same area in E ² PROM	Max. 100,000 times on same area in flash ROM	0	
No. of occupied I/O points		32 points/slot (I/O assignment: special 32 points)	32 points/slot (I/O assignment: intelli. 32 points)	0	

On the Q series, this is called "MELSEC communication protocol" (abbrev. "MC protocol").

(4) Comparison between QnAS series and Q series

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \underline{\triangle} : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

		Specifi	cations		
		QnAS series	Q series		
	ltem	A1SJ71QC24N1 A1SJ71QC24N1-R2	QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
	RS-232	RS-232 compliant (D-Sub 9P) A1SJ71QC24N1: 1ch A1SJ71QC24N1-R2: 2ch	RS-232 compliant (D-Sub 9P) QJ71C24N: 1ch QJ71C24N-R2: 2ch QJ71C24N-R4: none	0	
Interface	RS-422/485	RS-422/485 compliant (2-piece terminal block) A1SJ71QC24N1: 1ch A1SJ71QC24N1-R2: none	RS-422/485 compliant (2-piece terminal block) QJ71C24N: 1ch QJ71C24N-R2: none (2-piece plug-in connector socket block) QJ71C24N-R4: 2ch	Δ	Wiring must be changed.
	Communication using dedicated protocol*1	Half-duplex c	ommunication	0	
Non-procedural protocol communication	communication	Full duplex communication,	/Half-duplex communication	0	
Bidirectional protocol communication		Full duplex communication/Half-duplex communication			
Synchronization	on method	Start stop synchronization (asynchronous method)		0	
Transmission	speed	300 to 115200 bps	50 to 230400 bps	0	
	Start bit		1	0	
Data format	Data bit	7 or 8			
Data ioiiiat	Parity bit	1 (vertical p	0		
	Stop bit	1 0	0		
	Communication using dedicated protocol	Processing when the mounted sta performs EN	0		
Access cycle	Non-procedural protocol communication	Transmission can be exec	0		
	Bidirectional protocol communication	and reception is a	ailable at all times.	0	
Error	Parity check	Performed (or	dd/even)/none	0	
detection	Sum check	Perform	ed/none	0	Select at parameter/user frame.
Transmission control		DTR/DSR (ER/DR) control CD signal control DC1/DC3 (Xon/Xoff) control DC2/DC4 control	Available N/A Available N/A	0	
Line	RS-232	1	<u> </u>		
configuration		1:1, 1:n, m:n	1:1, 1:n, n:1, m:n	0	
(connection)	RS-422/485	(n:max.32, m+n:max.32)	(n:max.32, m+n:max.32)		
, ,		,		<u> </u>	

(Continued on next page)

O:Compatible, ∆:Partial change required, ×:Incompatible

ltem		Specifi	cations		
		A1SJ71QC24N1 A1SJ71QC24N1-R2	QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
line	Communication using dedicated protocol	· ·	n, m:n m+n:max.32)		
configuration (data communication)	Non-procedural protocol communication	1:1, 1:n (n:max.32)	1:1, 1:n, n:1 (n:max.32)	0	For details on linked operation between interfaces, refer to the manual.
oommanicason,	Bidirectional protocol communication	1:1			
Transmission	RS-232	Max	.15m	0	
distance	RS-422/485	Max.1200m (overall distance))	
No. of E ² PROM writes Max. 100,000 times on same Max. 100,000 times on same No. of flash ROM writes area in E ² PROM area in flash ROM		Max. 100,000 times on same area in flash ROM	0		
No. of occupied I/O points		32 points/slot (I/O assignment: special 32 points)	32 points/slot (I/O assignment: intelli. 32 points)	0	

On the Q series, this is called "MELSEC communication protocol" (abbrev. "MC protocol").

2.2.2 Cable specifications comparison

(1) Comparison between A series and Q series

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

		Specific	cations		
		A series	Q series	Compat-	
ltem		AJ71UC24	QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	ibility	Precautions for replacement
	Cable	Use a cable that is compliant	with the RS-232 standard.*1	0	
	Cable length	Max.	15m	0	
RS-232	Applicable connector for external wiring (side of connection cable for connecting to the module)	D-Sub 25P (male, screw type) (mating screw M2.6)	D-Sub 9P ^{*2} (male, screw type) (mating screw M2.6)	Δ	The connector must be changed.
		Item Cable type Number of pairs	Description Shielded cable 3P		
		Conductor resistance (20°C)	88.0Ω/km or less		
	Cable	Insulation resistance	10000 MΩ-km or less	0	
		Dielectric withstand voltage	500 VDC for 1 minute		
DO 400/405		Electrostatic capacitance (1kHz)	Average 60nF/km or less		
RS-422/485		Characteristic impedance (100kHz)	110±10Ω		
		*1			
	Cable length	Max.500m (overall distance)	Max.1200m (overall distance)	0	
	External wiring (side of connection cable for connecting to the module)	Connected to	Connected to terminal block		For details on the connection method, refer to the manual.

The RS-232 and RS-422/485 recommended cables are listed in the Q series serial communication module manual.

Use the exclusive products listed in the Q series serial communication module manual as the connector shell of the cable to connect to the Q series serial communication module.

(2) Comparison between AnS series and Q series

O:Compatible, O:Partial change required, ×:Incompatible

		Specifi	cations		
		AnS series	Q series	Compat-	
Item		A1SJ71UC24-R2 A1SJ71UC24-R4	QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	ibility	Precautions for replacement
	Cable	Use a cable that is compliant	with the RS-232 standard.*1	0	
	Cable length	Max	.15m	0	
RS-232	Applicable connector for external wiring (side of connection cable for connecting to the module)	D-Sub 9P (male, screw type) (mating screw M2.6)	D-Sub 9P ^{*2} (male, screw type) (mating screw M2.6)	0	
			D		
		Item	Description		
		Cable type	Shielded cable		
		Number of pairs	3P		
		Conductor resistance (20°C)	88.0Ω/km or less		
	Cable	Insulation resistance	10000 MΩ-km or less	0	
		Dielectric withstand voltage	500 VDC for 1 minute		
RS-422/485		Electrostatic capacitance (1kHz)	Average 60nF/km or less		
RS-422/465		Characteristic impedance (100kHz)	110±10Ω		
		*1			
	Cable length	Max.500m (overall distance)	Max.1200m (overall distance)	0	
	External wiring (side of connection cable for connecting to the module)	Connected to	(overall distance) (overall distance) Connected to terminal block		For details on the connection method, refer to the manual.

The RS-232 and RS-422/485 recommended cables are listed in the Q series serial communication module manual.

Use the exclusive products listed in the Q series serial communication module manual as the connector shell of the cable to connect to the Q series serial communication module.

(3) Comparison between QnA series and Q series

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \underline{\wedge} : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

		Specifi	cations	1	
ltem		QnA series AJ71QC24N AJ71QC24N-R2 AJ71QC24N-R4	QJ71C24N R2 QJ71C24N-R2		Precautions for replacement
	Cable	Use a cable that is complian	t with the RS-232 standard.*1	0	
	Cable length	Max	.15m	0	
RS-232	Applicable connector for external wiring (side of connection cable for connecting to the module)	D-Sub 25P (male, screw type) (mating screw M2.6)	D-Sub 9P ^{*2} (male, screw type) (mating screw M2.6)	Δ	The connector must be changed.
	Cable	(Same as RS-422/485)	-	Δ	
RS-422	Applicable connector for external wiring (side of connection cable for connecting to the module)	D-Sub 25P (male, screw type)	Connected to the RS-232 or RS 422/485 interface.	Δ	The Q series does not have the RS-422 interface. The interface to be used must be changed.
		Item	Description		
		Cable type	Shielded cable		
		Number of pairs	3P		
		Conductor resistance (20°C)	88.0Ω/km or less		
	Cable	Insulation resistance	10000 MΩ-km or less	0	
		Dielectric withstand voltage	500 VDC for 1 minute		
RS-422/485		Electrostatic capacitance (1kHz)	Average 60nF/km or less		
THE IZE TOO		Characteristic impedance (100kHz)	110±10Ω		
		*1	*1		
	Cable length	Max.1200m (o	verall distance)	0	
	External wiring (side of connection cable for connecting to the module)	Connected to terminal block		0	For details on the connection method, refer to the manual.

The RS-232 and RS-422/485 recommended cables are listed in the Q series serial communication module manual.

^{*2} Use the exclusive products listed in the Q series serial communication module manual as the connector shell of the cable to connect to the Q series serial communication module.



(4) Comparison between QnAS series and Q series

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

		Specific	cations		
		QnAS series	Q series	Compat	
ltem		A1SJ71QC24N1 A1SJ71QC24N1-R2	QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
	Cable	Use a cable that is compliant	with the RS-232 standard.*1	0	
	Cable length	Max.	15m	0	
RS-232	Applicable connector for external wiring (side of connection cable for connecting to the module)	D-Sub 9P (male, screw type) (mating screw M2.6)	D-Sub 9P ^{*2} (male, screw type) (mating screw M2.6)	0	
		Item	Description		
		Cable type	Shielded cable		
		Number of pairs	3P		
		Conductor resistance (20°C)	88.0Ω/km or less		
	Cable	Insulation resistance	10000 MΩ-km or less	0	
		Dielectric withstand voltage	500 VDC for 1 minute		
RS-422/485		Electrostatic capacitance (1kHz)	Average 60nF/km or less		
		Characteristic impedance (100kHz)	110±10Ω		
		*1			
	Cable length	Max.1200m (ov	verall distance)	0	
	External wiring (side of connection cable for connecting to the module)	Connected to terminal block		0	For details on the connection method, refer to the manual.

^{*1} The RS-232 and RS-422/485 recommended cables are listed in the Q series serial communication module manual.

^{*2} Use the exclusive products listed in the Q series serial communication module manual as the connector shell of the cable to connect to the Q series serial communication module.

2.3 Function Comparison

(1) Comparison between A/AnS series and Q series

 \bigcirc :Compatible, \triangle :Partial change required, \times :Incompatible

		Description					Deferre
ltem				Q series	Compat		
		AJ71UC24	A1SJ71UC24-R2 A1SJ71UC24-R4	QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement	Reference section
Communication using dedicated protocol*1	Device memory read/write	Programmable controller CPU data is read/written to and from external devices.			Δ	The available commands, accessible device range, and access to another station are restricted. The program on the external device side must be changed.	
	On-demand	Data is transmitted to external devices from the programmable controller CPU.				Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instruction (ONDEMAND).	Section 2.6.1
Non-procedural communication	Data transmission Programmable controller → External device	Data is transmitted to external devices from the programmable controller CPU.				Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instructions (OUTPUT/INPUT).	
	Data reception Programmable controller ← External device	Data is transmitted from external devices.					
Bidirectional communication	Data transmission Programmable controller → External device	Data is transmitted to external devices from the programmable controller CPU.			Δ	Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instructions (BIDOUT/BIDIN).	
	Data reception Programmable controller ← External device	Data is transmitted from external devices.			Δ		
Transmission using printer function		Transmits messages (character strings) to the printer from the programmable controller CPU.			Δ	Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instruction (PRR). Transmitted by nonprocedural protocol using user frames.	
Transmission control	DTR/DSR control	Data transmission/reception with external devices is		0			
	CD signal control	controlled by RS-232 control signals.			0		
	DC code control	DC codes (including Xon/Xoff) are sent/received to control data transmission/reception with external devices.			0	_	

On the Q series, this is called "MELSEC communication protocol" (abbrev. "MC protocol").

(2) Comparison between QnA/QnAS series and Q series

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

ltem		Description					
		QnA series QnAS series		Q series	Compat	Precautions for replacement	Reference section
		AJ71QC24N AJ71QC24N-R2 AJ71QC24N-R4 AJ71QC24N-R4	QJ71C24N	Compat- ibility			
			A1SJ71QC24N1-R2	QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4			
Communication	Communications in	Communications in dedicated protocol is performed using					
	ASCII mode	ASCII data.			0		
	Communications in	Communications in dedicated protocol is performed using			0		
	binary mode	binary data.			0		
	Device memory	Programmable controller CPU data is read/written to and			0		
using dedicated	read/write	from external devices.			U		
protocol*1	Access to another station	Data is read/written to another station's programmable controller CPU on the network system.			0	The program on the PC side sometimes must be changed according to the network to pass through.	
	On-demand	Data is transmitted to external devices from the programmable controller CPU.			0		
Non-procedural protocol communication	Data transmission/ reception Programmable controller←→ External device	Data is transmitted/received between the programmable controller CPU and external devices.			0		
	Data transmission/	Data is transmitted or received using the data (user frames)			0		
	reception in user frames	registered to the serial communication module.					
	Data transmission/ reception by ASCII	Binary data is converted to ASCII data before it is transmitted. Received ASCII data is converted to binary data.			0		
	binary conversion						
Bidirectional protocol communication	Data transmission/ reception Programmable controller←→ External device	Data is transmitted/received between the programmable controller CPU and external devices.			0		
	Data transmission/ reception by ASCII binary conversion	Binary data is converted to ASCII data before it is transmitted. Received ASCII data is converted to binary data.			0		
Communication by dedicated link instruction (SEND/RECV, READ/WRITE, REQ)		Data is transmitted/ station's programma on a multidrop conn instructions.		-	×	Study the method for communicating via MELSECNET/H.	Section 2.6.2
Transmission control	DTR/DSR control	Data transmission/reception with external devices is		0			
	RS/CS control			0			
	CD signal control	controlled by RS-232 control signals.			0		
	DC code control	DC codes (including Xon/Xoff) are sent/received to control data transmission/reception with external devices.			0		

On the Q series, this is called "MELSEC communication protocol" (abbrev. "MC protocol").

2.4 Switch Setting Comparison

(1) Comparison between A series and Q series

 \bigcirc :Compatible, \triangle :Partial change required, \times :Incompatible

				Description					
				A serie		Q series	0	Durantiana fan	Reference
S	witch n	ame	AJ71UC24			QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement	section
			Each	of the interface m	odes' setting is				
			I	mined by the data	communication				
			tunci	ion to be used. RS-232	RS-422/485				
				0 Use not allowed					
			۳	Ose not	Non-procedural				
			1						
			to	protocol	or				
			4	(format1 to 4)	bidirectional				
					mode			Set the switch settings	
Mode switch				Non-procedural		_	Δ	in the GX Works2/GX	
			5	mode	Dedicated			Developer PLC	
			to 8	or bidirectional	protocol (format1 to 4)			parameter settings.	
			ľ	mode	(101111at1 to 4)			Refer to Section 2.4	
			9		I dural mode			(3) ^{*1} .	
			A						
		to Dedicated protocol (format1 to 4)							
		Е	Use not	allowed					
			F	Self-loop	back test				
Station number	er switch	1	wher	station number of the date communicate states and a state of the date of the d	tions is performed	-	Δ		Section 2.7
		I	using dedicated protocol is set. The target interface of transmission					There is no distinction	
	SW11	Main channel setting	processing and reception processing is set.			-	-	with the main channel on the Q series.	
	SW12	Data bit setting	The data bit length of the data to be transmitted/received is set.			-	Δ	on the Qualities.	
	SW13 to	Transmission	The	transmission spee	d for when data is	-	Δ		
	SW15	speed setting	to be	r transmitted/receiv	rea is set.				
	SW16	Parity bit enable/disable setting		parity bit ON/OFF received is set.	of the data to be	-	Δ	Set the switch settings in the GX Works2/GX	
Transmission	SW17	Even/odd parity setting		type of parity bit to ansmitted/received		-	Δ	Developer PLC parameter settings.	
specification switch	SW18	Stop bit setting		stop bit length of the mitted/received is		-	Δ	Refer to Section 2.4 (3)*1.	
	SW21	Sum check enable/disable setting		sum check code p cated protocol data t		-	Δ		
	SW22	Write during RUN enable/ disable setting	Write	e during RUN enab cated protocol data		-	Δ		
	SW23	computer link/ multidrop link selection	The	function of comput sed is set.	er link module to	-	-	There is no multidrop link function provided	
	SW24	master/local station setting		station type for use ion is set.	e of multidrop link	-	-	for the Q series.	

(2) Comparison between AnS series and Q series

(a) A1SJ71UC24-R2

O:Compatible, ∆:Partial change required, ×:Incompatible

				Description	- 1	· 	artial change required, A	·
				AnS series	Q series	Compat-	Precautions for	Reference
S	Switch n	ame		A1SJ71UC24-R2	QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2	ibility	replacement	section
			Each	of the interface modes' setting is				
			dete	rmined by the data communication				
			funct	tion to be used.				
				RS-232 (CH1)				
			1	Use not allowed				
				Dedicated protocol (format1 to 4)				
Mode switch				Non-procedural mode		Δ		
			5	or				
				bidirectional mode				
			6 to E	Use not allowed				
		F	Self-loopback test					
Station number	Station number switch		The station number of the module for when date communications is performed using dedicated protocol is set.		-	Δ	Set the switch settings in the GX Works2/GX	
	SW03	A1ADP-SP setting		,	-	-	Developer PLC parameter settings. Refer to Section 2.4	Section 2.7
	SW04	Write during RUN enable/ disable setting	I	e during RUN enable/disable in cated protocol data communications t.	-	Δ	(3)*1.	
	SW05 to SW07	Transmission speed setting	I	transmission speed for when data is transmitted/received is set.	-	Δ		
Transmission	SW08	Data bit setting	I	data bit length of the data to be smitted/received is set.	-	Δ		
specification switch	SW09	Parity bit enable/disable setting		parity bit ON/OFF of the data to be received is set.	-	Δ		
	SW10	Even/odd parity setting		type of parity bit to add to the data to ansmitted/received is set.	-	Δ		
	SW11	Stop bit setting	I	stop bit length of the data to be smitted/received is set.	-	Δ		
	SW12	Sum check enable/disable setting		sum check code presence in cated protocol data communications t.	-	Δ		

^{*1} Using the A1SJ71UC24-R2 with the A1ADP-SP

When the A1SJ71UC24-R2 with the software version X or later is used, the A1ADP-SP setting can be used.

This setting is used to create a sequence program in the nonprocedural mode by using dedicated instructions for the computer link function in the AnACPU.

When using dedicated instructions for the computer link function, switch the A1ADP-SP setting to ON. When not using them, switch the setting to OFF.

When the A1SJ71UC24-R2 with the software version W or earlier is used, the dedicated instructions for the computer link function cannot be used.

Create a sequence program using the FROM/TO instructions.

(b) A1SJ71UC24-R4

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

				Description	,			
	huitah n	iama		AnS series	Q series	Compat-	Precautions for	Reference
	switch n	iame		A1SJ71UC24-R4	QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R4	ibility	replacement	section
Mode switch			0 to 3 4 5 to 8 9 to	n of the interface modes' setting is rmined by the data communication ion to be used. RS-422/485 (CH2) Use not allowed Non-procedural mode or bidirectional mode Dedicated protocol (format1 to 4) Use not allowed	-	Δ	Set the switch settings in the GX Works2/GX Developer PLC parameter settings. Refer to Section 2.4 (3)*1.	
			E F Self-loopback test The station number of the module for					
Station number	er switch	1	when date communications is performed using dedicated protocol is set.		-	Δ		
	SW01	master/local station setting		station type for use of multidrop link ition is set.	-	-	There is no multidrop	Section 2.7
	SW02	computer link/ multidrop link selection		function of computer link module to sed is set.	-	-	link function provided for the Q series.	
	SW03	A1ADP-SP setting			-	-		
	SW04	Write during RUN enable/ disable setting		e during RUN enable/disable in cated protocol data communications t.	-	Δ		
Transmission specification	SW05 to SW07	Transmission speed setting		transmission speed for when data is transmitted/received is set.	-	Δ	Set the switch settings	
switch	SW08	Data bit setting		data bit length of the data to be smitted/received is set.	-	Δ	in the GX Works2/GX Developer PLC	
	SW09	Parity bit enable/disable setting		parity bit ON/OFF of the data to be received is set.	-	Δ	parameter settings. Refer to Section 2.4 (3)*1.	
	SW10	Even/odd parity setting		type of parity bit to add to the data to ansmitted/received is set.	-	Δ		
	SW11	Stop bit setting		stop bit length of the data to be smitted/received is set.	-	Δ		
	SW12	Sum check enable/disable setting		sum check code presence in cated protocol data communications t.	-	Δ		

When the A1SJ71UC24-R4 is mounted to the A1ADP-SP

When the A1SJ71UC24-R4 with the software version X or later, the A1ADP-SP setting can be used.

This setting is used to create a sequence program in the non-procedural mode by using the dedicated instructions for the computer link function in the AnACPU.

When using the dedicated instructions for the computer link module, switch the A1ADP-SP setting to ON. When not using them, switch the setting to OFF.

When the A1SJ71UC24-R4 with the software version W or earlier is used, the dedicated instructions for the computer link function cannot be used.

Create a sequence program using the FROM/TO instructions.

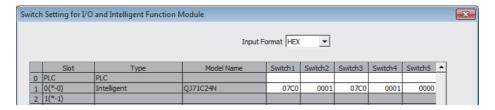


(3) Comparison between QnA/QnAS series and Q series

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

			Description			1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
			QnA series	QnAS series	Q series			
5	Switch n	ame	AJ71QC24N		QJ71C24N	Compat-	Precautions for	Reference
			AJ71QC24N-R2	A1SJ71QC24N1	QJ71C24N-R2	ibility	replacement	section
			AJ71QC24N-R4	A1SJ71QC24N1-R2	QJ71C24N-R4			
			Each of the interfa	ce modes' setting is				
			determined by the	data communication				
			function to be used	d.				
			, ,	ent operation/linked				
			operation)					
			1: Dedicated prof	,				
Made evitab			2: Dedicated prof	,				
Mode switch			3: Dedicated prof4: Dedicated prof	,	-	Δ		
			5: Dedicated prof	,				
			6: Nonprocedura	,				
			7: Bidirectional pr	-				
			8 to D: Setting una					
			E: ROM/RAM/sw	tch test				
			F: Self-loopback	test				
			The station number	r of the module for				
Station numb	Station number switch			nications is performed	-	Δ		
	1		using dedicated pr					
	SW01	Operation	Operation (independent operation/linked operation) of the two interfaces is set.		-	Δ	Set the switch settings	
		setting	<u> </u>				in the GX Works2/GX	
	SW02	Data bit setting	The data bit length transmitted/received		-	Δ	Developer PLC	
		Parity bit					parameter settings.*1	Section 2.7
	SW03	enable/disable	' '	OFF of the data to be	_	Δ		
		setting	sent/received is se	t.				
	SW04	Even/odd parity	The type of parity b	oit to add to the data to	_			
	30004	setting	be transmitted/rec	eived is set.	-	Δ		
	SW05	Stop bit setting	The stop bit length	of the data to be		Δ		
	01100	Otop bit setting	transmitted/receive	ed is set.		Δ		
Transmission		Sum check	The sum check co					
specification	SW06	enable/disable		/bidirectional protocol	-	Δ		
switch		setting	data communication					
	SW07	Write during	Write during RUN					
	SVV07	RUN enable/ disable setting	is set.	data communications	-	Δ		
		Setting change	13 361.					
	SW08	enable/disable	Mode switching an	d E ² PROM write	_	Δ		
		setting	enabled/disabled a	are set.				
	SW09	Transmission	The transmissis :	anood for when data :-			1	
	to		to be transmitted/r	speed for when data is	-	Δ		
	SW12	speed setting	to be transmitted/f	5051V6U IS SEL.				
	SW13							
	to	-	(All switches are s	et to OFF.)	-	-		
	SW15							

*1 The Q series serial communication module switch setting is set in the GX Works2/GX Developer PLC parameter settings.



2.5 Program Comparison

2.5.1 I/O signal

(1) Comparison between A/AnS series and Q series

There is no compatibility in the I/O signal assignments between the A/AnS series and the Q series. Make a new sequence program.

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

	Signa	al name		
Input signal	A series	AnS series	Compat-	Precautions for replacement
iliput Signal	AJ71UC24	A1SJ71UC24-R2 A1SJ71UC24-R4	ibility	Frecautions for replacement
Xn0	Transmiss	ion complete	Δ	On the Q series, Xn0, Xn1, Xn7, and Xn8 are used as the transmission complete signals.
Xn1	Receive dat	a read request	Δ	On the Q series, Xn3, Xn4, XnA, and XnB are used as the read request, receive data, and read request signals.
Xn2	Globa	al signal	Δ	On the Q series, X(n+1)A and X(n+1)B are used as global signals.
Xn3	On-demand in execution		Δ	Transmission complete of on-demand data is confirmed by the complete device of the ONDEMAND instruction.
Xn4	Computer link module Transmission sequence status			The status is confirmed by the transmission sequence state storage area
Xn5			Δ	(addresses: 597(256 _H), 613(265 _H)) in buffer memory.
Xn6	Tranomicolon			(====
Xn7	Computer lin	k module ready	Δ	On the Q series, X(n+1)E is used as the ready signal.
Xn8	Use p	rohibited	Δ	On the Q series, Xn8 is used as the abnormal completion of transmission signal.
Xn9	Mode switc	hing complete	Δ	On the Q series, Xn6 is used as the mode switching complete signal.
XnA	l loo n	rohibited		On the Q series, XnA and XnB are used as signals for various applications.
XnB	Use p	ronibiled	Δ	(Refer to Section 2.5.1 (2).)
XnC	Use p	rohibited	0	
XnD	Watch	dog timer	Δ	On the Q series, X(n+1)F is used as the watchdog timer signal.
XnE to X(n+1)F	Use p	rohibited	Δ	On the Q series, XnE to X(n+1)F are used as signals for various applications. (Refer to Section 2.5.1 (2).)

	Signa	I name						
Output signal	A series	AnS series	Compat-	Precautions for replacement				
Output signal	AJ71UC24	JC24 A1SJ71UC24-R2 A1SJ71UC24-R4		recautions for replacement				
Yn0 to YnF	Use prohibited		Δ	On the Q series, Yn0 to YnF are used as signals for various applications. (Refer to Section 2.5.1 (2).)				
Y(n+1)0	Send request		Δ	On the Q series, Yn0 and Yn7 are used as the send request signals.				
Y(n+1)1	Receive data read complete		Δ	On the Q series, Yn1 and Yn8 are used as the receive data read complete signals.				
Y(n+1)2 to Y(n+1)8	Use prohibited		Δ	On the Q series, Y(n+1)2 to Y(n+1)8 are used as signals for various applications. (Refer to Section 2.5.1 (2).)				
Y(n+1)9	Mode switc	hing request	Δ	On the Q series, Yn2 and Yn9 are used as the mode switching request signals.				
Y(n+1)A Y(n+1)B	Use pro	ohibited	0					
Y(n+1)C	Use pro	ohibited	Δ	On the Q series, Y(n+1)C is used as the system setting default request signal.				
Y(n+1)D								
Y(n+1)E	Use prohibited		0					
Y(n+1)F								

(2) Comparison between QnA/QnAS series and Q series

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

			Signal name	e			
Input signal	AJ71	A series 71QC24N IQC24N-R2 IQC24N-R4	QnAS series A1SJ71QC24N1 A1SJ71QC24N1-R2		Q series QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
Xn0	Normal com		pletion of transmission		Normal completion of transmission	0	
Xn1	CH1	Abnormal completion of transmission		CH1	Abnormal completion of transmission	0	
Xn2	Citi	Transmissior	Transmission processing in progress		Transmission processing in progress	0	
Xn3		Receive	data read request		Receive data read request	0	
Xn4		Recei	ve error detection		Receive error detection	0	
Xn5		(Syste	m use)		(System use)	0	
Xn6		CH1 mode	switching		CH1 mode switching	0	
Xn7		Normal com	pletion of transmission		Normal completion of transmission	0	
Xn8	CH2	Abnormal co	mpletion of transmission	CH2	Abnormal completion of transmission	0	
Xn9	CHZ	Transmission	processing in progress	CHZ	Transmission processing in progress	0	
XnA		Receive	data read request		Receive data read request	0	
XnB		Recei	e error detection		Receive error detection	0	
XnC	(System use)			(System use)	0		
XnD		CH2 mode	switching		CH2 mode switching	0	
XnE		CH1 ERF	LED ON		CH1 error.	0	
XnF		CH2 ERF	LED ON		CH2 error.	0	
X(n+1)0		Modem initializa	tion completion	Mod	em initialization completion	0	
X(n+1)1		Dia	ling	Dialing		0	
X(n+1)2		Conn	ecting	Line connection		0	
X(n+1)3	Abnor	mal completion of	initialization/connection	Initiali	zation, line connection failure	0	
X(n+1)4		Modem disconne	ction completion	Line	disconnection completion	0	
X(n+1)5		Normal completi	on of notification	Norm	al completion of notification	0	
X(n+1)6		Abnormal comple	tion of notification	Abnor	mal completion of notification	0	
X(n+1)7		E ² PROM re	ad complete	FI	ash ROM read complete	0	
X(n+1)8		E ² PROM wr	ite complete	FI	ash ROM write complete	0	
X(n+1)9	E ²	PROM system se	tting write complete	Flash R	OM system setting completion	0	
X(n+1)A		CH1 glob	pal signal		CH1 global signal	0	_
X(n+1)B		CH2 glob	pal signal		CH2 global signal	0	_
X(n+1)C		System setting d	efault completion	Syste	m setting default completion	0	
X(n+1)D			m use)		(System use)	0	
X(n+1)E		QC24N ready sig	gnal (accessible)		C24 ready signal	0	
X(n+1)F		Watchd	og timer		Watchdog timer	0	

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

			Signal name)	O.Compatible, Z.i		
	Qr	A series	QnAS series		Q series		Barre Caracter
Output signal	AJ71QC24N AJ71QC24N-R2 AJ71QC24N-R4		A1SJ71QC24N1 A1SJ71QC24N1-R2		QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
Yn0		Send request			Send request	0	
Yn1	CH1	CH1 Receive data read complete		CH1	Receive data read complete	0	
Yn2		Mode	switching request		Mode switching request	0	
Yn3							
Yn4		Use pr	phibited		Use prohibited	0	
Yn5							
Yn6							
Yn7			Send request		Send request	0	
Yn8	CH2		data read complete	CH2	Receive data read complete	0	
Yn9		Mode	switching request		Mode switching request	0	
YnA							
YnB		Use pr	phibited	Use prohibited		0	
YnC YnD	·						
YnE	CH1 ERR.LED OFF request		CH1 sid	e error information initialization	0		
			- '		request	Ŭ	
YnF		CH2 ERR.LEI	O OFF request	CH2 sid	CH2 side error information initialization request		
Y(n+1)0		Modem initial	zation request	Modem initialization request		0	
Y(n+1)1		Connection	on request	Line connection request		0	
Y(n+1)2		Modem discon	nection request	Line disconnection request		0	
Y(n+1)3		Use pr	phibited	Use prohibited		0	
Y(n+1)4		Notification i	ssue request	N	otification issue request	0	
Y(n+1)5 Y(n+1)6		Use pro	phibited		Use prohibited	0	
Y(n+1)7		E ² PROM r	ead request	F	lash ROM read request	0	
Y(n+1)8		E ² PROM w	rite request	F	lash ROM write request	0	
Y(n+1)9	Е	² PROM system s	etting write request	Flash	ROM system setting request	0	
Y(n+1)A			- Life is - d	İ			
Y(n+1)B	Use prohibited			Use prohibited	0		
Y(n+1)C		System setting	default request	Sys	tem setting default request	0	
Y(n+1)D							
Y(n+1)E		Use pr	phibited		Use prohibited	0	
Y(n+1)F							

2.5.2 Buffer memory

(1) Comparison between A/AnS series and Q series

There is no compatibility in the buffer memory assignments between the A/AnS series and the Q series. Make a new sequence program.

The table below shows the main assignment areas for the initial settings and for transmission/reception.

 \bigcirc :Compatible, \triangle :Partial change required, \times :Incompatible

Buffer mem	ory address	Buffer mei	nory name		
		A series	AnS series	Compat-	Precautions for replacement
HEX	DEC	AJ71UC24	A1SJ71UC24-R2 A1SJ71UC24-R4	ibility	Frecautions for replacement
0 _H	0	Non-procedural sen	d data count storage	Δ	On the Q series, the area of address 400_{H} , 800_{H} (1024, 2048) is
•н	U	ar	ea	Δ	used as the send data count specification area.
1 _H to 7F _H	1 to 127	Send data s	storage area	Δ	On the Q series, the area from address 401 _H , 801 _H (1025, 2049) is used as the send data specification area.
80 _H	128	•	eceive data count e area	Δ	On the Q series, the area of address $600_{\rm H}$, $A00_{\rm H}$ (1536, 2560) is used as the receive data count specification area.
81 _H to FF _H	129 to 255	Receive data	storage area	Δ	On the Q series, the area from address 601 _H , A01 _H (1537, 2561) is used as the receive data storage area.
100 _H	256		receive end code	Δ	On the Q series, the area of address A5 _H , 145 _H (165, 325) is used as the receive end code specification area.
to	to		0	Δ	On the Q series, the area from address 101 _H (257) onward is used for various applications.
103 _H	259	·	rd/byte specification	Δ	On the Q series, the area of 96 _H , 136 _H (150, 310) is used as the
					word/byte unit specification area. *1
104 _H	260	Non-procedural send buffer memory head address specification area		Δ	On the Q series, the area of address A2 _H , 142 _H (162, 322) is used as the send buffer memory head address specification area.*1
105 _H	261	Non-procedural se	end buffer memory	٨	On the Q series, the area of address A3 _H , 143 _H (163, 323) is used
тоон	201	length speci	fication area	Δ	as the send buffer memory length specification area.*1
106 _H	262		eive buffer memory pecification area	Δ	On the Q series, the area of address A6 _H , 146 _H (166, 326) is used as the receive buffer memory head address specification area.*1
107 _H	263	•	eive buffer memory fication area	Δ	On the Q series, the area of address A7 _H , 147 _H (167, 327) is used as the receive buffer memory buffer memory length specification area.*1
108 _H	264	·	eive end data count tion area	Δ	On the Q series, the area of address A4 _H , 144 _H (164, 324) is used as the receive end data count specification area.*1
109 _H	265		er memory head cification area	Δ	On the Q series, the area of address A0 _H , 140 _H (160, 320) is used as the on-demand buffer memory head address specification area.*1
10A _H	266	On-demand length	n specification area	Δ	On the Q series, the area of address A1 _H , 141 _H (161, 321) is used as the on-demand data length specification area.*1
10B _H	267	RS-232 CD termina	al check setting area	Δ	On the Q series, the area of 97 _H , 137 _H (151, 311) is used as the CD terminal check specification area.*1
10C _H to DFF _H	268 to 3583		-	Δ	On the Q series, the area from address 10C _H (152) onward is used for various applications.

Make the initial setting on the GX Works2 intelligent function operation or GX Configurator-SC.

(2) Comparison between QnA/QnAS series and Q series

The table below shows the main assignment areas for the initial settings and for transmission/reception.

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

Buffer memory address Buffer memory name						onango re	yquirou, *:moompuus
Duller Illelli	ory address	QnA series	QnAS series	Iaiiie	Q series		
HEX	DEC	AJ71QC24N AJ71QC24N-R2 AJ71QC24N-R4	A1SJ71QC24N1 A1SJ71QC24N1-R2		QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
		System se	etting area	L	ED, communication error clear area	-	
0 _H	0	· ·	nication error clear request		CH1 LED OFF, communication error	0	
to	to		area to		clear request area	0	
		Modem F	Function area	N	Modem function specification-1 area		
2E _H to 38 _H	46 to 56		itial setting)		(For initial setting)	0	
39 _H to 8F _H	57 to 143	System area	(use prohibited)		System area (use prohibited)	0	
90 _H , 130 _H	144, 304	Mode sy	vitching area		Mode switching specification area	0	
91 _H , 131 _H	145, 305					0	
92 _H , 132 _H	146, 306	System area	a (use prohibited)	R	S•DTR signal status spefication area	Δ	Use the default value.
93 _H , 133 _H	147, 307		R, DC control		DTR/DSR, DC control	0	
24 124	440, 200	-	cation area		specification area		
94 _H , 134 _H	148, 308		e specification area		DC1/DC3 code specification area	0	
95 _H , 135 _H	149, 309		e specification area		DC2/DC4 code specification area	0	
96 _H , 136 _H	150, 310		pecification area S-232		Word/byte specification area RS-232	0	
97 _H , 137 _H	151, 311		S-232 check setting area		CD terminal check setting area	0	
to	to		to		to	0	
40 _H , 140 _H	160, 320		On-demand buffer memory head address specification area		demand buffer memory head address specification area	0	
41 _H , 141 _H	161, 321	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ength specification area	On-	demand data length specification area	0	
A2 _H , 142 _H	162, 322	Send bu	iffer memory		Send buffer memory	0	
АЗ _Н , 143 _Н	163, 323		specification area	Sei	head address specification area and buffer memory length specification area	0	
A4 _H , 144 _H	164, 324	Receive end data of	count specification area	Rec	eive end data count specification area	0	
45 _H , 145 _H	165, 325		de specification area	1	Receive end code specification area	0	
A6 _H , 146 _H	166, 326		head address specification area	re	eceive buffer memory head address specification area	0	
47 _H , 147 _H	167, 327	receive buffer memor	y length specification area		receive buffer memory length specification area		
to	to		to		to	0	
200 _H to 220 _H	512 to 544	System infor	mation area		System information area	0	
221 _H to 23D _H	545 to 573	Modem fur	nction area		Modem function area	0	
23E _H	574	System infor	mation area			-	
23F _H to 24E _H	575 to 590	System area	ı (use prohibited)		System area (use prohibited)	0	
24F _H	591	_ you ar ou			station No. setting check area	0	
to	to		to		to	0	
3FF _H	1023	System area	(use prohibited)		System area (use prohibited)	0	
400 _H	1024	CH1 transfer b	ouffer memory		CH1 transfer buffer memory		
400H	1024	Send data cour	nt specification area		Send data count specification area	0	
401 _H to 5FF _H	1025 to 1535	Send data s	pecification area		Send data specification area	0	
600 _H	1536		ve data count fication area		Receive data count specification area	0	
601 _H to 7FF _H	1537 to 2047		ta storage area		Receive data storage area	0	

(Continued on next page)

 $\bigcirc : Compatible, \ \triangle : Partial \ change \ required, \ \times : Incompatible$

Buffer memory address			Buffer memory i	name	9			
		QnA series	QnAS series		Q series	Compat-	Precautions for	
HEX	DEC	AJ71QC24N AJ71QC24N-R2 AJ71QC24N-R4	A1SJ71QC24N1 A1SJ71QC24N1-R2		QJ71C24N QJ71C24N-R2 QJ71C24N-R4	ibility	replacement	
800 _H	2048	CH2 transfer	ouffer memory		CH2 transfer buffer memory	-		
800 _H	2048	Send data cou	nt specification area		Send data count specification area	0		
801 _H to 9FF _H	2049 to 2559	Send data s	Send data specification area		Send data specification area	0		
A00 _H	2560	Receive data co	Receive data count specification area		Receive data count specification area	0		
A01 _H to BFF _H	2561 to 3071	Receive da	Receive data storage area		Receive data storage area	0		
C00 _H to	3072 to 6911	User fr	ee area		User free area	0		
1B00 _H to 1FF6 _H	6912 to 8182	User registrat	frame ion area		User registration area	0		
1FF7 _H to	8183 to 8191	•	System area (use prohibited)		System area (use prohibited)	0		
2000 _H	8192				Flash ROM write enable/disable specification area		An additional sequence program is	
2001 _H to 7FFF _H	8193 to 32767		-		(Area for new function)	Δ	required depending on the functions to be used.	

2.6 Reuse of Existing Programs

2.6.1 Reuse of A/AnS series programs

Data communications between programmable controller CPU and external device, and between programmable controller CPUs that was performed by the A/AnS series computer link module can also be performed using Q series serial communication modules.

The following shows a description of how to reuse programs for A/AnS series computer link module for use on a Q series serial communication module at replacement of modules.

Item	Relevant device	Description	Remarks	
Initial setting	Programmable controller CPU	[Initial Setting on the Utility Package] Make the initial setting on the GX Works2 intelligent function operation or GX Configurator-SC. [Deleting the initial setting program] Delete the initial setting program. [Setting the sum check code of the bidirectional protocol] When appending messages with the sum check code in bidirectional protocol communications, set the switches in the GX Works2/GX Developer PLC parameters.	Refer to the Q Corresponding Serial Communication Module User's Manual (Basic).	
Communication using dedicated protocol	Programmable controller CPU	[Access to another station] When accessing other station's programmable controller CPU via MELSECNET/H, set "Valid module during other station access" in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters. [Data transmission by the on-demand function] Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instruction (ONDEMAND).	Refer to the GX Works2/GX Developer operating manual. Refer to the Q Corresponding Serial Communication Module	
(MC protocol communication)	Communication target device	[Accessing the programmable controller CPU] The available commands, accessible device range, and access to another station are restricted.*1 *2 [Access to another station] Another station cannot be accessed via the data link system (MELSECNET(II), MELSECNET/B).	User's Manual (Basic). Refer to the MELSEC communication protocol reference manual.	
Non-procedural communication	Programmable controller CPU	[Transmission/reception of data] Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instructions (INPUT, OUTPUT). [Transmission of data]	Refer to the Q Corresponding Serial Communication Module User's Manual (Basic).	
(Non-procedural protocol communication)	Communication target device	When receiving by the receive end code on the programmable controller CPU side, transmit the data (default, CR+LF (codes: 0D _H , 0A _H)) of the end code at the end of the data to be transmitted to the programmable controller CPU.*3		
Bidirectional communication (Bidirectional protocol communication)	Programmable controller CPU	[Transmission/reception of data] Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instructions (BIDIN, BIDOUT).		
Transmission using printer function	Programmable controller CPU	[Printing messages on a printer] When messages*4 were being printed on a printer, create a transmission program using user frames of the Q series serial communication module.*5 Delete programs that use the regular printer function.	Refer to the Q Corresponding Serial Communication Module User's Manual (Application).	
O.	Programmable controller CPU	[Assignment of I/O signals] There is no compatibility in the I/O signal (X/Y) assignments between the A/AnS series and the Q series. Check the I/O signals (X/Y) in use, and correct the program. [Assignment of buffer memory]	Refer to the Q Corresponding	
Others	Programmable controller CPU and Communication target device	Serial Communication Module User's Manual (Basic).		

- Only accessing of device memory on the programmable controller CPU is available.
 - Accessible device range is the same as that on the A/AnS series programmable controller CPU.

The following devices cannot be accessed from external devices:

- · Devices newly added on by QCPU
- · Latch relays (L) and step relays (S)
- *In the case of QCPU, latch relays (L) and step relays (S) are different devices from internal relays (M). Internal relays, however, are accessed whichever of these relays is specified.
- · File registers (R)

To use a function other than accessing of device memories, access using the new commands for the Q series serial communication module.

(Create a new program.)

- *2 The following devices in special relays (M9000 onwards) and special registers (D9000 onwards) are accessed:
 - SD1000 to SD1255 are accessed by specifying D9000 to D9255.
 - SM1000 to SM1255 are accessed by specifying M9000 to M9255.
- In the same way as when an A/AnS series computer link module is used, any receive end code can be registered to a Q series serial communication module, and data can be transmitted to external devices as a result of this.
- *4 Messages that are handled by an A/AnS series computer link module become user frames on a Q series serial communication module.
- *5 Messages (user frames) can be registered on the GX Works2 intelligent function operation or GX Configurator-SC. Messages are transmitted by the dedicated instruction (PRR).

2.6.2 Reuse of QnA/QnAS series programs

Data communications between programmable controller CPU and external device, and between programmable controller CPUs that was performed by the QnA/QnAS series serial communication module can also be performed using Q series serial communication modules.

The following shows a description of how reuse programs for a QnA/QnAS series serial communication module for use on a Q series serial communication module at replacement of module.

Item	Relevant device	Description	Remarks
Communication using link instruction	Programmable controller CPU	[Data communications by link instructions] Link instructions are not provided with a function for performing data communications with another stations programmable controller CPU on a multidrop connection. The communications method must be changed (e.g. communications via MELSECNET/H). Delete the data communications program using the link instruction.	
Others	Communication target device	[Data communications on the RS-422/485 interface] The precautions during data communications are the same as when a QnA/QnAS series serial communication module is used. First check operation of the RS-422/485 interface on the programmable controller CPU side, and then insert a wait time, etc. to adjust the data transmission/reception timing.	Refer to the Q Corresponding Serial Communication Module User's Manual (Basic).

2.7 Other Precaution

The following shows the precautions relating to Q series serial communication modules when A/AnS/QnA/QnAS series programmable controllers are replaced with Q series programmable controllers.

(1) About processing time

The processing time for data communications differs between the A/AnS/QnAQnAS and Q series modules.

For this reason, some data communications timing may be also different. If necessary, adjust the timing by inserting a wait time, for example.

For actual details on processing times, refer to the manual for the respective module.

(2) About switch settings

When using a Q series serial communication module, be sure to set the operation mode, station number, and transmission specifications in the following parameter setting screen on GX Works2/GX Developer.

• "Switch setting for intelligent function module" screen

The Q series serial communication module does not have setting switches for setting the mode setting, station number setting and transmission specifications setting.

(3) About the RS-422 interface

Q series communication modules do not have the connector specifications RS-422 interface (CH1) that is available on the QnA series communication module AJ71QC24N-R4.

Use the RS-232 interface or terminal block specifications RS-422/485 interface to connect to external devices.

- Replacement with the RS-232
 The RS-232/RS-422 converter is required outside.
- Replacement with the RS-422/485

The transmission control cannot be used.

The wiring change is required so that the transmission control at an external device side is always on.

(4) About data communications on the RS-422/485 interface

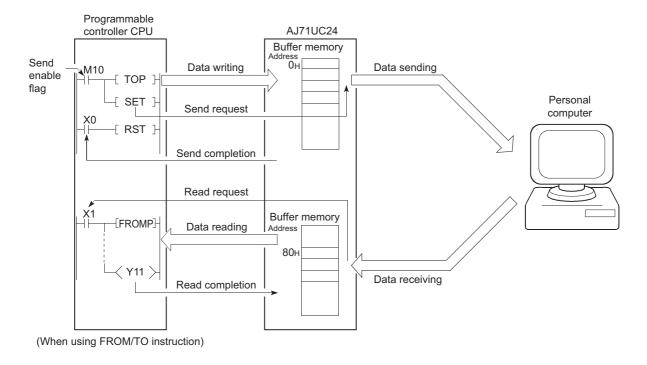
The precautions during data communications on the RS-422/485 interface are the same as when a QnA/QnAS series serial communication module is used. When external devices may receive the wrong data, attach a pullup/pulldown transistor on the external device side.

2.8 Program Examples

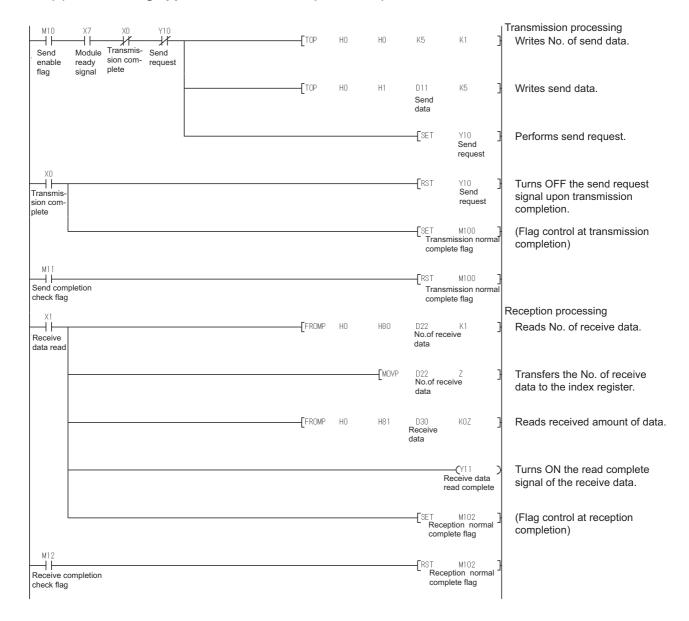
The following shows an example of how to change the nonprocedural communications program on the A/AnS series computer link module for use on a Q series serial communication module when replacing an A/AnS series programmable controller with a Q series programmable controller.

When applying the program examples introduced in this section to an actual program, sufficiently study if there will be any problem in control on the target system.

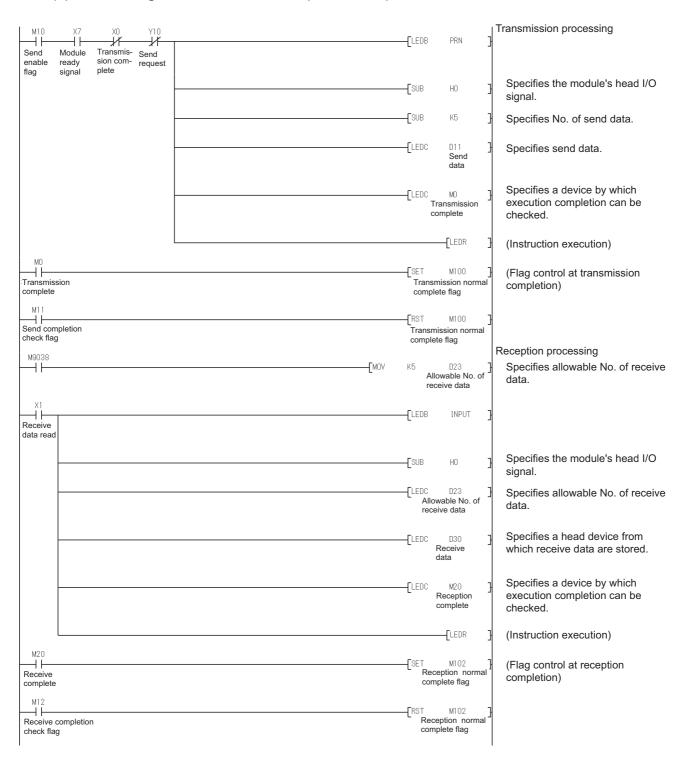
(1) Program example of A/AnS series computer link module



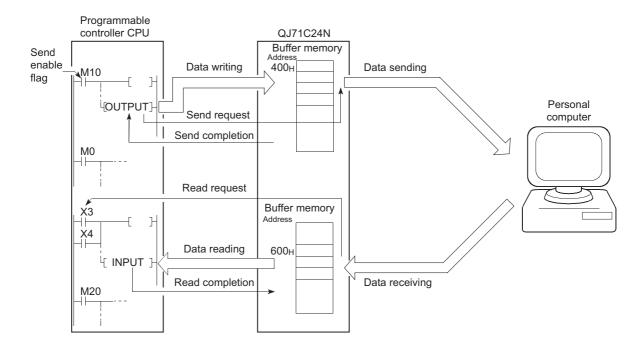
(a) When using application instruction (FROM/TO)

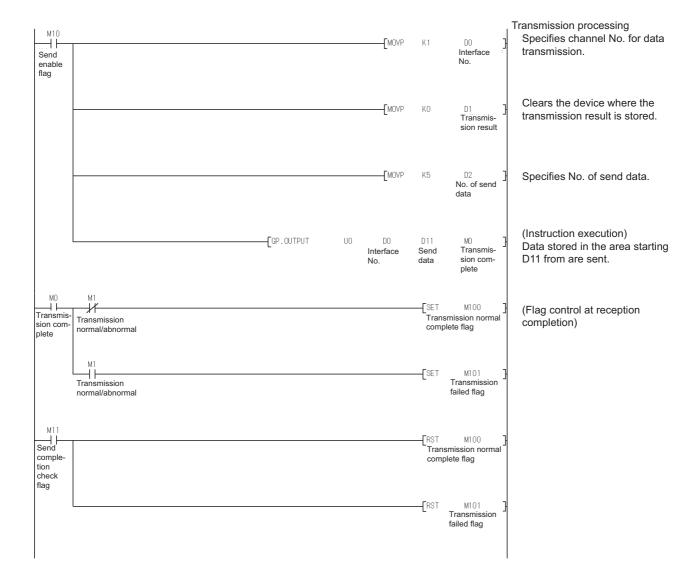


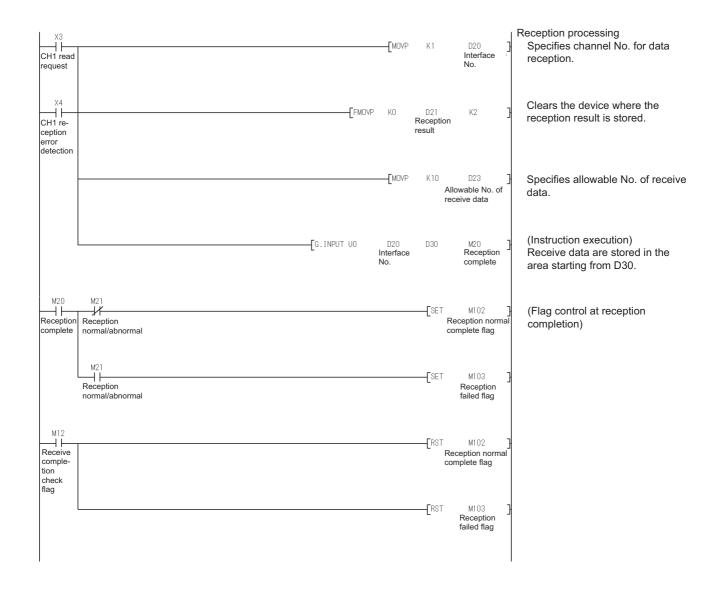
(b) When using dedicated instruction (PRN/INPUT)



(2) Example of program for Q series serial communication module







3 ETHERNET INTERFACE MODULE REPLACEMENT

3.1 List of Ethernet Interface Modules to be Replaced

(1) Transition from A series to Q series

A series	Alternative model
AJ71E71N3-T	
AJ71E71N-B5	QJ71E71-100
AJ71E71N-B2	

(2) Transition from AnS series to Q series

AnS series	Alternative model
A1SJ71E71N3-T	
A1SJ71E71N-B5	QJ71E71-100
A1SJ71E71N-B2	

(3) Transition from QnA series to Q series

QnA series	Alternative model
AJ71QE71N3-T	
AJ71QE71N-B5	QJ71E71-100
AJ71QE71N-B2	

(4) Transition from QnAS series to Q series

QnAS series	Alternative model
A1SJ71QE71N3-T	
A1SJ71QE71N-B5	QJ71E71-100
A1SJ71QE71N-B2	

¹ Production of the QJ71E71-B5 and QJ71E71-B2 will be discontinued on February 28, 2017. For details on the production discontinuation, refer to the TECHNICAL BULLETIN (FA-A-0190).

3.2 Performance Specifications Comparison

3.2.1 Module performance comparison

(1) Comparison between A/AnS series and Q series

(a) 10BASE-T

O: Compatible, \triangle : Partial change required, ×: Incompatible

			Specification	s	0	
Item		A series	AnS series	Q series	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
		AJ71E71N3-T A1SJ71E71N3		QJ71E71-100	ibility	
	Transmission speed	101	/lbps	100Mbps/10Mbps	0	
	Communication mode	Half-o	duplex	Full duplex/Half-duplex	0	
	Transmission method		Base band		0	
Transmission specifications	Maximum segment length		100m*1		0	
specifications	Maximum number of nodes/connection	of Cascade connection: Up to 4				Up to two modules can be connected in a cascade connection when using at 100 Mbps.*2
Transfer data	Number of allowable simultaneously open connections	8 connections		16 connections	0	
storage	Fixed buffer	1k wo	ord × 8	1k word × 16	Δ	Change the sequence program
memory	Random access buffer	3k wo	ds × 2 6k words × 1		Δ	as buffer memory assignments differ. (Refer to Section 3.6.2.)
No. of occupied I/O points		•	nts/slot special 32 points)	32 points/slot (I/O assignment intelli 32 points)	0	

^{*1} Length between hub and node

(b) 10BASE5

O: Compatible, \triangle : Partial change required, ×: Incompatible

Item			Specifications			
		A series	AnS series	Q series	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
	Transmission speed		A1SJ71E71N-B5	QJ71E71-100	ibility	
	Transmission speed	101	/lbps		×	
	Communication mode	Half-o	duplex		×	
	Transmission method	Base	band		×	
Transmission	Max. distance between nodes	250	00m	Consider converting	×	
rransmission specifications	Maximum segment length	50	0m	from 10BASE5 to 10BASE-T.	×	
	Maximum number of nodes/connection	100/segment			×	
	Minimum node interval	2.5m			×	
Transfer data	Number of allowable simultaneously open connections	8 connections		16 connections	0	
storage	Fixed buffer	1k word × 8		1k word × 16	Δ	Change the sequence program
memory	Random access buffer	3k words × 2		6k words × 1	Δ	as buffer memory assignments differ. (Refer to Section 3.6.2.)
No. of occupied I/O points		32 points/slot (I/O assignment special 32 points)		32 points/slot (I/O assignment intelli 32 points)	0	
12V DC extern capacity (Trans	al power supply sceiver)	Use a transceiver	and AUI cables that	satisfy specifications.	0	

^{*2} Number of connectable stages when a repeater hub is used. Check the number of connectable stages when using a switching hub with the manufacturer of the switching hub.

(c) 10BASE2

 \bigcirc : Compatible, \triangle : Partial change required, ×: Incompatible

Item			Specifications			
		A series	AnS series	Q series	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
		AJ71E71N-B2 A1SJ71E71N-B2		QJ71E71-100	ibility	
	Transmission speed	10M	1bps		×	
	Communication mode	Half-c	duplex		×	
	Transmission method	Base	band		×	
Transmission	Max. distance between nodes	92	5m	Consider converting	×	
specifications	Maximum segment length	185m		from 10BASE2 to 10BASE-T.	×	
	Maximum number of nodes/connection	30/segment			×	
	Minimum node interval	0.5m			×	
Transfer data	Number of allowable simultaneously open connections	8 connections		16 connections	0	
storage	Fixed buffer	1k wo	ord × 8	1k word × 16	Δ	Change the sequence program
memory	Random access buffer	3k words × 2		6k words × 1	Δ	as buffer memory assignments differ. (Refer to Section 3.6.2.)
No. of occupied I/O points		32 points/slot (I/O assignment special 32 points)		32 points/slot (I/O assignment intelli 32 points)	0	

(2) Comparison between QnA/QnAS series and Q series

(a) 10BASE-T

O: Compatible, \triangle : Partial change required, \times : Incompatible

			Specifications			
ltem		QnA series	QnAS series	Q series	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
		AJ71QE71N3-T	A1SJ71QE71N3-T	QJ71E71-100	ibility	
	Transmission speed	10M	lbps	100Mbps/10Mbps	0	
	Communication mode	Half-d	luplex	Full duplex/Half-duplex	0	
	Transmission method		Base band		0	
Transmission specifications	Maximum segment length	100m*1				
Specifications	Maximum number of nodes/connection	Cascade connection: Up to 4				Up to two modules can be connected in a cascade connection when using at 100 Mbps.*2
Transfer data storage	Number of allowable simultaneously open connections	8 connections		16 connections	0	
memory	Fixed buffer	1k word × 8		1k word × 16	0	
	Random access buffer	6k words × 1			0	
No. of E ² PROM writes		Max. 100,000 times on same area in E ² PROM		-	Δ	No E ² PROM (Refer to Section 3.8.)
No. of occupied I/O points		32 points/slot (I/O assignment special 32 points)		32 points/slot (I/O assignment intelli 32 points)	0	

^{*1} Length between hub and node

(b) 10BASE5

O: Compatible, \triangle : Partial change required, \times : Incompatible

			Specifications			
	Item	QnA series	QnAS series	Q series	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
		AJ71QE71N-B5	A1SJ71QE71N-B5	QJ71E71-100	ibility	
	Transmission speed	10Mbps			×	
	Communication mode	Half-o	duplex		×	
	Transmission method	Base	band		×	
Transmission	Max. distance between nodes	250	00m	Consider converting	×	
specifications	Maximum segment length	50	0m	from 10BASE5 to 10BASE-T.	×	
	Maximum number of nodes/connection	100/segment			×	
	Minimum node interval	2.5m			×	
Transfer data storage	Number of allowable simultaneously open connections	8 connections		16 connections	0	
memory	Fixed buffer	1k word × 8		1k word × 16	0	
	Random access buffer		6k words × 1		0	
No. of E ² PROM writes		Max. 100,000 times on same area in E ² PROM		-	Δ	No E ² PROM (Refer to Section 3.8.)
No. of occupied I/O points		32 points/slot (I/O assignment special 32 points)		32 points/slot (I/O assignment intelli 32 points)	0	
12V DC extern capacity (Trans	al power supply sceiver)	Use a transceiver and Al	JI cables that satisfy spec	ifications.	0	

^{*2} Number of connectable stages when a repeater hub is used. Check the number of connectable stages when using a switching hub with the manufacturer of the switching hub.

(c) 10BASE2

O: compatible, Δ : partial change required, \times : Incompatible

			Specifications			
	Item	QnA series QnAS series		Q series	Compat-	Precautions for replacement
		AJ71QE71N-B2	A1SJ71QE71N-B2	QJ71E71-100	ibility	
	Transmission speed	101	10Mbps		×	
	Communication mode	Half-o	duplex		×	
	Transmission method	Base	band		×	
Transmission	Max. distance between nodes	92	5m	Consider converting	×	
specifications	Maximum segment length	185m		from 10BASE2 to 10BASE-T.	×	
	Maximum number of nodes/connection	30/segment			×	
	Minimum node interval	0.5m			×	
Transfer data storage	Number of allowable simultaneously open connections	8 connections		16 connections	0	
memory	Fixed buffer	1k wo	ord × 8	1k word × 16	0	
	Random access buffer		6k words × 1		0	
No. of E ² PROM writes		Max. 100,000 times on same area in E ² PROM		-	Δ	No E ² PROM (Refer to Section 3.8.)
No. of occupied I/O points		32 points/slot (I/O assignment special 32 points)		32 points/slot (I/O assignment intelli 32 points)	0	

3.2.2 Cable specifications comparison

10BASE5 and 10BASE2 cannot be used with Q series. Consider converting from 10BASE5 and 10BASE-T using a media converter.

When 10BASE-T is used with the A/AnS/QnA/QnAS series, the connectable devices such as hubs^{*1} and cables that are being used can continue to be used as is.

For details on connectable devices, refer to the Q Corresponding Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual (Basic).

*1 When connecting a hub that does not have the auto-negotiation function On a connection with a hub that does not have the auto-negotiation function, set the hub side to the half-duplex communication mode.

3.3 Function Comparison

(1) Comparison between A/AnS series and Q series

O: Compatible, \triangle : Partial change required, \times : Incompatible

		Description			
	A series	AnS series	Q series	Commet	
ltem	AJ71E71N-B5 A1SJ71E71N-B5	A1SJ71E71N3-T A1SJ71E71N-B5 A1SJ71E71N-B2	QJ71E71-100	- Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
			1		Set in the GX Works2/GX
Initial processing	The state in which data co set.	mmunications with an exte	rnal device is possible is	Δ	Developer network parameters.*1 (Delete the sequence program of the section corresponding to the function.) (Refer to Section 3.9.)
Open processing	The communications line f devices is connected.	or performing data commu	nications with external	Δ	Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instructions (OPEN, CLOSE).*5 (Refer to Section 3.9.)
Communications using fixed buffer (procedural, nonprocedural)	The fixed buffer on the Eth desired data between the		Δ	Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instructions (BUFSND, BUFRCV). (Refer to Section 3.9.)	
Communications using random access buffer	Data is read/written to the module from multiple exter		Δ	Change the sequence program as buffer memory assignments differ. (Refer to Section 3.6.2.)	
Read/write communications of programmable controller CPU internal data	Programmable controller C	CPU data is read/written to	Δ	Some of the commands and device ranges are restricted. (Refer to Section 3.7.)	
Broadcast communication	Data is sent/received to all the Ethernet interface mod (broadcast)		0		
Communications while the programmable controller CPU is stopped	Data communications can CPU enters a stop state. (•	Δ	Set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters.*2 (Delete the sequence program of the section corresponding to the function.)	
Router relay function	Data communications is po	erformed via a router and a	Δ	Set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters.*3 (Delete the sequence program of the section corresponding to the function.)	
Existence check of external device	Whether or not the external established (in open proces	• •	Δ	Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instructions (OPEN).*5	
Communications using pairing open	The connection is opened connection for transmissio	·	Δ	Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instructions (OPEN).*4*5	
Unit of timer set values for data communications	Set the unit (500 ms/2 s) of timer values Fixed to 500 ms				Set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters. (Delete the sequence program of the section corresponding to the function.) The unit of timer set values is 500 ms.

*1 Initial Processing

The Q series performs initial processing by setting the following items in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters.

- "Network parameters Setting the number of Ethernet/CC IE/MELSECNET cards"
- "Operational settings"
- "Initial settings"

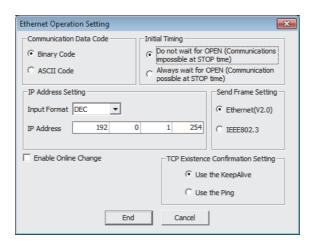
There is no need for a sequence program for initial processing/end processing.



*2Communications while the programmable controller CPU is stopped

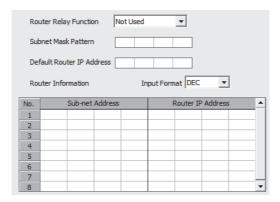
By setting "Operational settings" - "Initial timing" in GX Works2/GX Developer to "Always wait for OPEN", the Q series can perform communications while the programmable controller CPU is stopped.

For connections for which passive open and communications during a stop are set to enabled, it is not necessary to use a sequence program for communications during a stop/open processing/close processing.



*3 Router relay function

The Q series sets the router relay function at "Network parameters" - "router relay parameter" on GX Works2/GX Developer. There is no need for a sequence program for the router relay function.



- *4 Communications using pairing open
 - On the Q series, the pairing open setting of connection No.8 is not possible.
 - (Connection No.8 is pairing for reception, and connection No.1 is pairing for transmission.)
 - When the pairing open setting of connection No.8 has been made, change the sequence program.
 - On the Q series, the pairing open settings of connection No.1 to 7, and 9 to 15 are possible.
- *5 Open processing
 - When "Operational settings" "Initial timing" in GX Works2/GX Developer is set to "Always wait for OPEN", the sequence program using dedicated instruction (OPEN/CLOSE) is not required.

(2) Comparison between QnA/QnAS series and Q series

O: Compatible, Δ : Partial change required, \times : Incompatible

		Description				
		QnA series	QnAS series	Q series		
	Item	AJ71QE71N3-T A AJ71QE71N-B5 A	A1SJ71QE71N3-T	QJ71E71-100	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
Initial	Sequence program	The state in which data communications with an external device is		Δ	Some communications are restricted.*1	
processing	GX Developer network parameters	possible is set.				
Open process	ing	The communications linexternal devices is con	ne for performing data connected.	ommunications with	0	
	ons using fixed buffer onprocedural)	The fixed buffer on the Ethernet interface module is used to send/ receive the desired data between the programmable controller CPU and external devices.			0	
Communication access buffer	ons using random	· ·	the random access buffe multiple external devices		0	
	mmunications of econtroller CPU	Programmable controller CPU data is read/written to and from external devices.			Δ	Some of the commands and device ranges are restricted. (Refer to Section 3.7.)
Communication instructions	ons using data link	Use data link instructions to read/write programmable controller CPU data of other stations via Ethernet.			0	
File transfer (FTP server functions)		Use FTP commands to read/write individual files from external devices.		Δ	The default log-in name and password have been changed from "AJ71QE71" to "QJ71E71", so set the log-in name again.	
Broadcast communication		Data is sent/received to all external devices on the same Ethernet network as the Ethernet interface module by UDP/IP-based data communications. (broadcast)			0	
Communications while the programmable controller CPU is stopped		Data communications can be continued when the programmable controller CPU enters a stop state. (during passive open processing)		Δ	Delete the sequence program of the section corresponding to the function, and set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters.*2	
MELSECNET/H, MELSECNET/10 relay exchange		On a network system comprising a mixture of Ethernet and MELSECNET/H or MELSECNET/10, or a network system that relays through multiple Ethernets, data communications is performed via these multiple networks.			Δ	Some communications are restricted.*3
Router relay function		Data communications is performed via a router and a gateway.			0	
Existence check of external device		Whether or not the external device is operating normally after the connection is established (in open processing) is checked.			0	
Communications using pairing open		The connection is opened with connection for reception and connection for transmission as a single pair. (For fixed buffer communications)			Δ	Some communications are restricted.*4
Parameter registration to E ² PROM		Saves parameters to E	² PROM.	-	Δ	No E ² PROM (Refer to Section 3.8.)

^{*1} Initial processing using a sequence program

To perform the above, perform initial processing by GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters.

[•] All of the items (e.g. data code setting) that were set on the QnA series exchange condition setting switch operate in an OFF state.

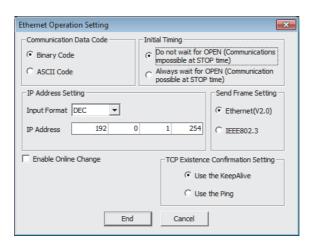
To change the communication conditions, add the sequence program for re-initial processing.

[•] As the network number and station number cannot be set, the Ethernet interface module cannot be connected with MELSOFT products such as GX Works2 and GX Developer.

*2 Communications while the programmable controller CPU is stopped

By setting "Operational settings" - "Initial timing" in GX Works2/GX Developer to "Always wait for OPEN", the Q series can perform communications while the programmable controller CPU is stopped.

For connections for which passive open and communications during a stop are set to enabled, it is not necessary to use a sequence program for communications during a stop/open processing/close processing.



*3 MELSECNET/H, MELSECNET/10 relay exchange

On the Q series, Ethernet parameters (network number and station number) using the EPRSET instruction cannot be set. When the EPRSET instruction is in use, delete the sequence program of the corresponding section, and set the Ethernet parameters in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters.

*4 Communications using pairing open

On the Q series, the pairing open setting of connection No.8 is not possible.

(Connection No.8 is pairing for reception, and connection No.1 is pairing for transmission.)

When the pairing open setting of connection No.8 has been made, change the sequence program.

On the Q series, the pairing open settings of connection No.1 to 7, and 9 to 15 are possible.

3.4 Switch Setting Comparison

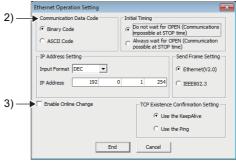
(1) Comparison between A/AnS series and Q series

O: Compatible, ∆: Partial change required, ×: Incompatible

Switch name		Description					
		A series	AnS series	Q series	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement	
		AJ71E71N3-T	A1SJ71E71N3-T	QJ71E71-100			
			AJ71E71N-B5				A1SJ71E71N-B5
			AJ71E71N-B2				A1SJ71E71N-B2
			Selects the operation mode.				
			0: Online				
			1: Offline				Set in the GX Works2/GX
Operation	Operation mode setting switch		2: Test 1		-	Δ	Developer network
			(self-loopback test)				parameters. (1) in *1)
			3: Test 2 (RAM test)				
			4: Test 3 (ROM test)				
	SW1	Selection of line	Selects line processing	when a TCP ULP		Δ	Closes the line when a
		processing at a	timeout error occurs.		_		TCP ULP timeout error
		TCP timeout	OFF: Closes the line		_		occurs.
		error	ON: Does not close the	ne			
Exchange	SW2	Data code	Selects the communica	tions data code type.		Δ	Set in the GX Works2/GX
condition		setting	OFF: Binary code		-		Developer network
setting			ON: ASCII code				parameters. (2) in *1)
switch	SW7	CPU	Selects write during RU	IN enable/disable.			Set in the GX Works2/GX
SWILOTT		communications	OFF: Write during RUN	disabled	-	Δ	Developer network
		timing setting	ON: Write during RUN	enabled			parameters.
	SW8		Selects the initial proce	ssing startup timing.			A quick start is performed
			OFF: Quick start		-	Δ	(Initial processing starts
			ON: Normal start				up with no delay time.)

^{*1} GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters



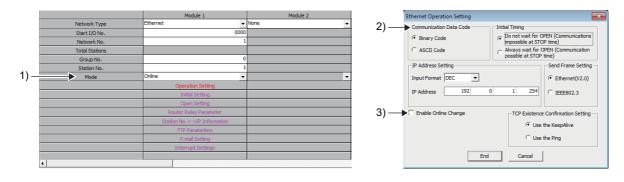


(2) Comparison between QnA/QnAS series and Q series

O: Compatible, ∆: Partial change required, ×: Incompatible

			Description				Precautions for replacement
Switch name		QnA series	QnAS series	Q series	Commot		
		AJ71QE71N3-T AJ71QE71N-B5 AJ71QE71N-B2	A1SJ71QE71N3-T A1SJ71QE71N-B5 A1SJ71QE71N-B2	QJ71E71-100	Compat- ibility		
Operation mode setting switch		Selects the operation mode. 0: Online 1: Offline 2: Test 1 (self-loopback test) 3: Test 2 (RAM test) 4: Test 3 (ROM test) 5: Test 4 (E²PROM test)			Δ	Set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters. (1) in *1)	
Exchange condition setting switch	SW1	Selection of line processing at a TCP timeout error	Selects line processing when a TCP ULP timeout error occurs. OFF: Closes the line ON: Does not close the line		-	Δ	Closes the line when a TCP ULP timeout error occurs.
	SW2	Data code setting	Selects the communications data code type. OFF: Binary code ON: ASCII code		-	Δ	Set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters. (2) in *1)
	SW3	Automatic startup mode setting	Selects the startup method when a module is started. OFF: Operation follows Y19 ON: Operation regardless of Y19		-	Δ	Operation follows the setting of Y19.*2
	SW7	CPU communications timing setting	Selects write during RUN enable/disable. OFF: Write during RUN disabled ON: Write during RUN enabled		-	Δ	Set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters. (3) in *1)
	SW8	Initial timing	Selects the initial processing startup timing. OFF: Quick start ON: Normal start		-	Δ	A quick start is performed (Initial processing starts up with no delay time.)

^{*1} GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters



*2 When performing initial processing using GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters, initial processing is executed automatically. (There is no need for a sequence program for initial processing/end processing.)

3.5 Parameter Comparison

(1) Comparison between A/AnS series and Q series

On the A/AnS series, the parameters of the Ethernet interface module are set in the buffer memory. On the Q series, however, the parameters are set using GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters. Therefore, there is no compatibility between the parameters of the A/AnS series and the Q series. When replacing the A/AnS series with the Q series, delete the parameter settings of the A/AnS series and set new parameters on GX Works2/GX Developer.

(2) Comparison between QnA/QnAS series and Q series

O: Compatible, ∆: Partial change required, ×: Incompatible

	Description				
	QnA series	QnAS series	Q series	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
Parameter name	AJ71QE71N3-T AJ71QE71N-B5 AJ71QE71N-B2	A1SJ71QE71N3-T A1SJ71QE71N-B5 A1SJ71QE71N-B2	QJ71E71-100		
	Network type			0	
	Start I/O No.			0	
	Network No.			0	
	Group No.			0	
	Station No.			0	
Network parameter	- Mod		Mode	Δ	On the QnA series, the mode was set on the operation mode setting switch.
	IP addre	Operational setting	0		
		-	Initial settings	Δ	On the QnA series, the
	-		Open settings	Δ	setting was set in the sequence program.
	Station No. <-> IP information			0	
	FTP Parameters			0	
	Router relay parameter			0	
	Routing parameters			0	

3.6 Program Comparison

3.6.1 I/O signal

(1) Comparison between A/AnS series and Q series

O: Compatible, ∆: Partial change required, ×: Incompatible

	Signal name				
	A series				
Input signal	AJ71E71N3-T AJ71E71N-B5 AJ71E71N-B2	A1SJ71E71N3-T A1SJ71E71N-B5 QJ71E71-100 A1SJ71E71N-B2		Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
Xn0	Transmission norr	mal end or reception end (Fo	r connection No.1)	0	
Xn1	Transmission error detec	tion or reception error detect	ion (For connection No.1)	0	
Xn2	Transmission norr	mal end or reception end (Fo	r connection No.2)	0	
Xn3	Transmission error detec	tion or reception error detect	ion (For connection No.2)	0	
Xn4	Transmission norr	mal end or reception end (Fo	r connection No.3)	0	
Xn5	Transmission error detec	tion or reception error detect	ion (For connection No.3)	0	
Xn6	Transmission norr	mal end or reception end (Fo	r connection No.4)	0	
Xn7	Transmission error detec	tion or reception error detect	ion (For connection No.4)	0	
Xn8	Transmission norr	nal end or reception end (Fo	r connection No.5)	0	
Xn9	Transmission error detec	tion or reception error detect	ion (For connection No.5)	0	
XnA	Transmission norr	nal end or reception end (Fo	r connection No.6)	0	
XnB	Transmission error detec	0			
XnC	Transmission normal end or reception end (For connection No.7)				
XnD	Transmission error detection or reception error detection (For connection No.7)				
XnE	Transmission normal end or reception end (For connection No.8)				
XnF	Transmission error detection or reception error detection (For connection No.8)				
X(n+1)0	Open end (For connection No.1)				
X(n+1)1	Open end (For connection No.2)				
X(n+1)2	Open end (For connection No.3)			0	
X(n+1)3	Open end (For connection No.4)				
X(n+1)4	Open end (For connection No.5)			0	
X(n+1)5	Open end (For connection No.6)				
X(n+1)6	Open end (For connection No.7)				
X(n+1)7	Open end (For connection No.8)			0	
X(n+1)8	Open error detection			0	
X(n+1)9	Initial normal end			0	
X(n+1)A	Initial error end			0	
X(n+1)B	Use prohibited			0	
X(n+1)C	COM. ERR LED ON			0	
X(n+1)D	Use prohibited				
X(n+1)E		0			
X(n+1)F	Watchdog timer error detection				

 \bigcirc : Compatible, \triangle : Partial change required, ×: Incompatible

	Signal name				
	A series	AnS series	Q series	Compat-	Precautions for
Output signal	AJ71E71N3-T	A1SJ71E71N3-T		ibility	replacement
	AJ71E71N-B5 AJ71E71N-B2	A1SJ71E71N-B5 A1SJ71E71N-B2	QJ71E71-100		
Yn0		lest or reception end check	(For connection No.1)	0	
Yn1		lest or reception end check	<u> </u>	0	
Yn2		lest or reception end check	<u> </u>	0	
Yn3		lest or reception end check	<u> </u>		
	'	· ·	,	0	
Yn4		est or reception end check	`	0	
Yn5		lest or reception end check	<u> </u>	0	
Yn6		lest or reception end check	<u> </u>	0	
Yn7		lest or reception end check	·	0	
Yn8	Op	pen request (For connection	No.1)	0	
Yn9	Op	pen request (For connection	No.2)	0	
YnA	Op	pen request (For connection	No.3)	0	
YnB	Op	Open request (For connection No.4)			
YnC	Open request (For connection No.5)				
YnD	Open request (For connection No.6)				
YnE	Open request (For connection No.7)				
YnF	Open request (For connection No.8)				
Y(n+1)0					
Y(n+1)1					
Y(n+1)2					
Y(n+1)3		Use prohibited		0	
Y(n+1)4					
Y(n+1)5					
Y(n+1)6		COM EDD LED OFF regul	ant .		
Y(n+1)7		COM. ERR LED OFF requ	esi	0	
Y(n+1)8		Use prohibited		0	
Y(n+1)9		Initial request		0	
Y(n+1)A Y(n+1)B		Use prohibited		0	
1 (11+1)0					Buffer memory channel
Y(n+1)C	Buffer memory o	hannel switching	-	Δ	setting is not required. Delete the sequence program of the section corresponding to the function.
Y(n+1)D					
Y(n+1)E		Use prohibited		0	
Y(n+1)F					

(2) Comparison between QnA/QnAS series and Q series

O: compatible, Δ : partial change required, \times : Incompatible

		Signal name		1			
	QnA series	QnAS series	Q series		Precautions for		
Input signal	AJ71QE71N3-T AJ71QE71N-B5 AJ71QE71N-B2	A1SJ71QE71N3-T A1SJ71QE71N-B5 A1SJ71QE71N-B2	QJ71E71-100	- Compat- ibility	replacement		
Xn0	Transmission no	rmal end or reception end (For connection No.1)	0			
Xn1	Transmission error dete	ction or reception error dete	ection (For connection No.1)	0			
Xn2	Transmission no	rmal end or reception end (For connection No.2)	0			
Xn3	Transmission error dete	ction or reception error dete	ection (For connection No.2)	0			
Xn4	Transmission no	rmal end or reception end (For connection No.3)	0			
Xn5	Transmission error dete	ction or reception error dete	ection (For connection No.3)	0			
Xn6	Transmission no	rmal end or reception end (For connection No.4)	0			
Xn7	Transmission error dete	ction or reception error dete	ection (For connection No.4)	0			
Xn8	Transmission no	rmal end or reception end (For connection No.5)	0			
Xn9	Transmission error dete	ction or reception error dete	ection (For connection No.5)	0			
XnA	Transmission no	rmal end or reception end (For connection No.6)	0			
XnB	Transmission error dete	Transmission error detection or reception error detection (For connection No.6)					
XnC	Transmission no	0					
XnD	Transmission error dete	0					
XnE	Transmission no	0					
XnF	Transmission error detection or reception error detection (For connection No.8)						
X(n+1)0	Open end (For connection No.1)						
X(n+1)1	Open end (For connection No.2)						
X(n+1)2	Open end (For connection No.3)						
X(n+1)3	(Open end (For connection N	lo.4)	0			
X(n+1)4	(Open end (For connection N	lo.5)	0			
X(n+1)5	(Open end (For connection N	lo.6)	0			
X(n+1)6	(Open end (For connection N	lo.7)	0			
X(n+1)7	(Open end (For connection N	lo.8)	0			
X(n+1)8	Open error detection						
X(n+1)9	Initial normal end						
X(n+1)A	Initial error end						
X(n+1)B	Use prohibited						
X(n+1)C		COM. ERR LED ON		0			
X(n+1)D	E ² PROM re	ad complete	Lica prohibited	Δ	No E ² PROM		
X(n+1)E	E ² PROM wr	ite complete	Use prohibited	Δ	(Refer to Section 3.8.)		
X(n+1)F		Watchdog timer error detec	tion	0			

O: compatible, Δ : partial change required, \times : Incompatible

	Signal name					
	QnA series	QnAS series	Q series	Compat-	Precautions for	
Output signal	AJ71QE71N3-T	A1SJ71QE71N3-T		ibility	replacement	
	AJ71QE71N-B5	A1SJ71QE71N-B5	QJ71E71-100	ionity	replacement	
	AJ71QE71N-B2	A1SJ71QE71N-B2				
Yn0	Transmission requ	uest or reception end check	(For connection No.1)	0		
Yn1	Transmission requ	uest or reception end check	(For connection No.2)	0		
Yn2	Transmission requ	uest or reception end check	(For connection No.3)	0		
Yn3	Transmission requ	uest or reception end check	(For connection No.4)	0		
Yn4	Transmission requ	uest or reception end check	(For connection No.5)	0		
Yn5	Transmission requ	uest or reception end check	(For connection No.6)	0		
Yn6	Transmission requ	uest or reception end check	(For connection No.7)	0		
Yn7	Transmission requ	uest or reception end check	(For connection No.8)	0		
Yn8	Oį	pen request (For connection	No.1)	0		
Yn9	Op	pen request (For connection	No.2)	0		
YnA	Oį	pen request (For connection	No.3)	0		
YnB	Open request (For connection No.4)					
YnC	Open request (For connection No.5)					
YnD	Open request (For connection No.6)					
YnE	Open request (For connection No.7)					
YnF	Oį	pen request (For connection	No.8)	0		
Y(n+1)0	E ² PROM re	ead request	Use prohibited	Δ	No E ² PROM	
Y(n+1)1	E ² PROM w	rite request	Ose profibiled	Δ	(Refer to Section 3.8.)	
Y(n+1)2						
Y(n+1)3						
Y(n+1)4		Use prohibited		0		
Y(n+1)5						
Y(n+1)6						
Y(n+1)7		COM. ERR LED OFF requ	est	0		
Y(n+1)8		Use prohibited		0		
Y(n+1)9	Initial request			0		
Y(n+1)A						
Y(n+1)B						
Y(n+1)C	Use prohibited					
Y(n+1)D Y(n+1)E		Use prohibited O				
Y(n+1)F						

3.6.2 Buffer memory

(1) Comparison between A/AnS series and Q series

There is no compatibility in the buffer memory assignments between the A/AnS series and the Q series. Make a new sequence program.

O: Compatible, ∆: Partial change required, ×: Incompatible

Buffer mem	ory address	Buffer men	nory name		
		A series	AnS series	Compat	
HEX	DEC	AJ71E71N3-T AJ71E71N-B5 AJ71E71N-B2	A1SJ71E71N3-T A1SJ71E71N-B5 A1SJ71E71N-B2	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
0 to 1 _H	0 to 1	Local station IP address		Δ	Set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network
2 _H	2	Special function setting		Δ	parameters.
3 _H	3	Timer setting time units		Δ	Not used on the Q series
4 to 5 _H	4 to 5	System area (Use prohit	oited)	-	
6 _H	6	TCP Maximum Segment	transmission setting	Δ	1E _H (30) is used on the Q series.
7 _H	7	Destination existence che value	eck start interval timer	Δ	
8 _H	8	Destination existence ch	eck interval timer value	Δ	
9 _H	9	Destination existence ch	eck, No. of retries	Δ	
A _H	10	TCP ULP timeout value		Δ	
B _H	11	TCP zero window timer	value	Δ	
СН	12	TCP retransmit timer val	ue	Δ	Set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network
D _H	13	TCP end timer value		Δ	parameters.
E _H	14	IP reassembly timer valu	ie	Δ	
F _H	15	Response monitoring time	ner value	Δ	
10 to 17 _H	16 to 23	Application setting area (Connection No.1 to 8)		Δ	
18 to 4F _H	24 to 79	Exchange address settin (Connection No.1 to 8)	igs area	Δ	
50 _H	80	Initial error code		Δ	69 _H (105) is used on the Q series.
51 to 52 _H	81 to 82	Local station IP address		Δ	6A to 6B _H (106 to 107) is used on the Q series.
53 to 55 _H	83 to 85	Local station Ethernet ad	ddress	Δ	6C to 6E _H (108 to 110) is used on the Q series.
56 to 58 _H	86 to 88	System area (Use prohit	oited)	-	
59 to A8 _H	89 to 168	Information for each con (Connection No.1 to 8)	nection	Δ	78 to C7 _H (120 to 199) is used on the Q series.
A9 to B3 _H	169 to 179	Error log1 to 11		Δ	E5 to 174 _H (229 to 372) is used on the Q series.
B4 to 16F _H	180 to 367	System area (Use prohit	oited)	-	
170 to 1A3 _H	368 to 419	Status information by pro	otocol type	Δ	178 to 1F1 _H (376 to 497) is used on the Q series.
1A4 to 1BF _H	420 to 447	System area (Use prohib	oited)	-	
1C0 to 1C1 _H	448 to 449	Subnet mask field		Δ	
1C2 to 1C3 _H	450 to 451	Default router IP address	S	Δ	Set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network
1C4 _H	452	No. of registered routers		Δ	parameters.
1C5 to 1D8 _H	453 to 472	Setting of router 1 to 5		Δ	
1D9 to 1EF _H	473 to 495	System area (Use prohit	oited)	-	
1F0 _H	496	Communication specification	ation during STOP	Δ	Not used on the Q series
1F1 to 1FF _H	497 to 511	System area (Use prohit	pited)	-	
200 to 11FF _H	512 to 4607	Fixed buffer No.1 to 8		Δ	$680 \text{ to } 267\text{F}_{\text{H}} \text{ (1664 to 9855)}$ is used on the Q series.
1200 to 1DFF _H	4608 to 7679	Random access buffer		Δ	2680 to 3E7F _H (9856 to 15999) is used on the Q series.

(2) Comparison between QnA/QnAS series and Q series

The buffer memory assignment of the QnA/QnAS series is compatible with that of the Q series. The sequence program can be used by converting it to be used on Q series with GX Works2/GX Developer.

O: Compatible, \triangle : Partial change required, \times : Incompatible

	ory address	Buffer memory name	9		
		QnA series QnAS series	Q series		
HEX	DEC	AJ71QE71N3-T A1SJ71QE71N3-T AJ71QE71N-B5 A1SJ71QE71N-B5 AJ71QE71N-B2 A1SJ71QE71N-B2	QJ71E71-100	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
0 to 1 _H	0 to 1	Local station IP addres	ss	0	
2 to 3 _H	2 to 3	System area (Use prohib	ited)	0	
4 _H	4	Special function setting	g	0	
5 to A _H	5 to 10	System area (Use prohibi	ited)	0	
B to 13 _H	11 to 19	Monitoring timer		0	
14 _H	20	Automatically open UDP po	ort No.	0	
15 to 1D _H	21 to 29	System area (Use prohibi	ited)	0	
1E _H	30	TCP Maximum Segment transmis	ssion setting	0	
1F _H	31	System area (Use prohibi	ited)	0	
20 to 27 _H	32 to 39	Application setting area (Connection	on No.1 to 8)	0	
28 to 5F _H	40 to 95	Exchange address settings area (Conr	nection No.1 to 8)	0	
60 to 66 _H	96 to 102	System area (Use prohib	ited)	0	
67 _H	103	Communication specification during STOP	System area	Δ	Delete the sequence program.
68 _H	104	E ² PROM parameter portion specification	(Use prohibited)	Δ	
69 _H	105	Initial error code	•	0	
6A to 6B _H	106 to 107	Local station IP addres	SS	0	
6C to 6E _H	108 to 110	Local station Ethernet add	Iress	0	
6F _H	111	System area		0	
70 _H	112	E ² PROM register status		Δ	
71 _H	113	Parameter use status	System area	Δ	
72 _H	114	E ² PROM read result	(Use prohibited)	Δ	Delete the sequence program.
73 _H	115	E ² PROM write result		Δ	
74 _H	116	Automatically open UDP po	rt No.	0	
75 _H	117	System area (Use prohibi		0	
76 _H	118	Network No./Station No		0	
77 _H	119	Group No.		0	
78 to C7 _H	120 to 199	Information for each connection (Conr	nection No.1 to 8)	0	
C8 _H	200	LED ON status (Left side)	LED ON status	Δ	
C9 _H	201	LED ON status (Right side)	Hub connection status area	Δ	Check the LED ON status at C8 _H (200).
CA _H	202	Operation mode setting switch	h status	0	
СВН	203	Exchange condition setting switch status	GX Works2/GX Developer setting status	Δ	Stores the setting status of the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters.
CCH	204	System area (Use prohibi	ited)	0	
CD _H	205	RECV instruction execution	request	0	
CE _H	206	System area (Use prohibi	ited)	0	
CF to DF _H	207 to 223	Data link command execution resu	ılt by channel	Δ	Stores the execution result of the ZNRD, ZNWR instructions.
E0 to E2 _H	224 to 226	System area (Use prohib	ited)	0	
E3 _H	227	No. of errors generate	No. of errors generated		
E4 _H	228	Error log write pointer		0	
E5 to 174 _H	229 to 372	Error log block 1 to 16		0	
175 to 177 _H	373 to 375	System area (Use prohib	ited)	0	
178 to 1FF _H	376 to 511	Status information by protoc	ol type	Δ	Some assignments differ. For details, refer to the Q Corresponding Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual (Basic).

O: Compatible, Δ : Partial change required, \times : Incompatible

Buffer memory address		Buffer memory name				
		QnA series	QnAS series	Q series	Compat-	
HEX	DEC	AJ71QE71N3-T	A1SJ71QE71N3-T		ibility	Precautions for replacement
II = X	520	AJ71QE71N-B5	A1SJ71QE71N-B5	QJ71E71-100		
		AJ71QE71N-B2	A1SJ71QE71N-B2			
200 to 201 _H	512 to 513		Subnet mask field		0	
202 to 203 _H	514 to 515		Default router IP addres	SS	0	
204 _H	516		No. of registered router	'S	0	
205 to 224 _H	517 to 548		Setting of router 1 to 8	}	0	
225 to 227 _H	549 to 551	S	System area (Use prohibited)			
228 _H	552	Number of conversion table data			0	
229 to 3A8 _H	553 to 936	Conversion information No.1 to 64			0	
3A9 to 3AA _H	937 to 938	Net mask	Net mask pattern for MELSECNET/10 routing			
3AB to 3AF _H	939 to 943	S	System area (Use prohibited)			
3B0 to 67F _H	944 to 1663	FTP setting			Δ	The default log-in name and password have been changed from "AJ71QE71" to "QJ71E71". Set in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters.
680 to 267F _H	1664 to 9855		Fixed buffer No.1 to 8		0	
2680 to 3E7F _H	9856 to 15999		Random access buffer		0	

3.7 Reuse of Existing Programs

(1) A/AnS series

O: Compatible, \(\Delta : \) Partial change required, \(\times : \) Incompatible

	Compa		
Item	Program (Communication target device)	Sequence program (Ethernet Interface module)	Precautions for replacement
Communications using fixed buffer (procedural, nonprocedural)	0	Δ	[Programmable controller side] The sequence program is not compatible as buffer memory assignments differ. Change to a sequence program that uses the dedicated instructions (BUFSND/BUFRCV).
Communications using random access buffer	0	Δ	[Programmable controller side] The sequence program is not compatible as buffer memory assignments differ. Check the buffer memory assignments and change the sequence program.
Read/write of programmable controller CPU internal data	Δ	-	[Communication target device side] Some of the command and device ranges are restricted.*1

- *1 Read/write of programmable controller CPU internal data
 - (1) On the Q series, some commands (batch read/writer of microcomputer) are not usable. For details, refer to the MELSEC communication protocol reference manual.
 - (2) Devices of the same name that exist on the A/AnS series programmable controller CPU can be read/written within the device ranges of AnACPU.

The following devices cannot be accessed from external devices:

- Devices newly added on by Q/QnA/QnASCPU
- Latch relays (L) and step relays (S)
- In the case of Q/QnA/QnASCPU, the internal relays (M), the latch relays (L) and step relays (S) of other devices can not be specified as target devices to be accessed.
- File registers (R)
- (3) The following devices are accessed on special relays (M9000 onwards) and special registers (D9000 onwards):
 - SD1000 to SD1255 are accessed by specifying D9000 to D9255.
 - SM1000 to SM1255 are accessed by specifying M9000 to M9255.

(2) QnA/QnAS series

O: Compatible, Δ : Partial change required, \times : Incompatible

	Compa		
Item	Program (Communication	Sequence program	Precautions for replacement
Communications using fixed	target device)	(Ethernet Interface module)	
buffer	0	0	
(procedural, nonprocedural)			
Communications using random access buffer	0	0	
Read/write of programmable controller CPU internal data	Δ	-	[Communication target device side] Some of the command and device ranges are restricted.*1
Communications using data link instructions	0	0	
File transfer (FTP server functions)	Δ	-	[Communication target device side] The default log-in name and password have been changed from "AJ71QE71" to "QJ71E71", so set the log-in name again.

^{*1} Read/write of programmable controller CPU internal data

⁽¹⁾ Commands relating to file operations on QCPU differ from commands for QnACPU. For details, refer to the MELSEC communication protocol reference manual.

⁽²⁾ The program for accessing the programmable controller CPU in the data link system cannot be used. (The QCPU cannot be connected to MELSECNET (II) and MELSECNET/B.)

3.8 Other Precaution

(1) Parameter registration to E²PROM

As the Q series Ethernet internet module does not have an E²PROM, delete the sequence program of the section corresponding to parameter registration to E²PROM.

On the Q series Ethernet interface module, set the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters to save parameters to the programmable controller CPU.

(2) Initial processing/end processing

Initial processing using GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters cannot be used jointly with initial processing/end processing using the sequence program.

When using GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters, delete processing by the sequence program.

(3) Open processing/close processing

Do not use open processing/close processing using I/O signals with open/close processing using dedicated instructions (OPEN/CLOSE) in the same connection.

(4) Passive open processing

The Q series Ethernet interface module cannot cancel open requests before an open end after passive open processing is executed.

Perform close processing after an open end.

(5) Communications using fixed buffer

Do not use fixed buffer communication using I/O signals and fixed buffer communication using dedicated instructions (BUFSND/BUFRCV/BUFRCVS) in the same connection.

(6) About processing time

The data communications processing time differs on the A/AnS/QnAQnAS series modules and Q series modules.

For this reason, the data communications timing, etc. also differ. If necessary, adjust the timing by inserting a wait time, for example.

For actual details on processing times, refer to the manual for the respective module.

(7) Replacement of the 10BASE5/10BASE2 with the 100BASE-TX/10BASE-T

Convert the interface from 10BASE2/5 to 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX to replace 10BASE-TX to replace 10BASE2/5. For details, refer to the following TECHNICAL BULLETIN.

TECHNICAL BULLETIN No. FA-A-0190 "Production discontinuation of MELSEC-Q series Ethernet interface module/FL-net (OPCN-2) interface module"

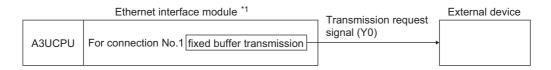
3.9 Program Examples

The following shows a program example at transition from the A/AnS series to the Q series. When applying the program example introduced in this section to an actual program, sufficiently study if there will be any problem in control on the target system.

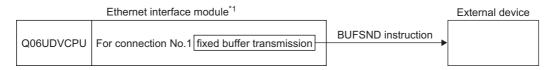
(1) System configuration

The following shows the system configuration used in the program example in this section.

(a) A/AnS series



(b) Q series



*1 The Ethernet interface module is mounted on slot 0 of the base module. The I/O signals of the Ethernet interface module shall be X/Y0 to X/YF.

3.9.1 Initial processing

The following shows a program example for performing initial processing.

(1) A/AnS series

The A/AnS series performs initial processing by writing parameters for initial processing by the sequence program to buffer memory and turning the initial request signal (Y19) ON.

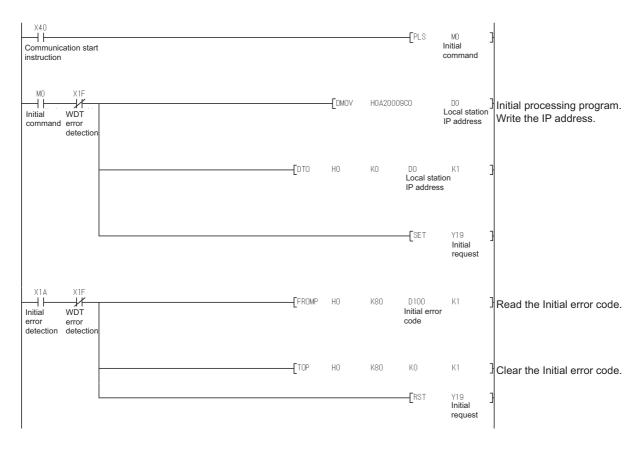
(a) Program conditions

The following shows a program example for performing initial processing when the communication start instruction (X40) is turned ON.

Set the parameters for initial processing as follows. (Otherwise, use default values.)

Buffer memory address DEC (HEX)	Item	Set value
0 to 1 (0 to 1 _H) Local s	Local station IP address	A20009C0 _H
0 to 1 (0 to 1 _H)	Lucai station ir audiess	(162.0.9.192)

(b) Program example



⊠Point -

On the Q series, the parameter for initial processing is set using GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters.

When replacing the A/AnS series with the Q series, refer to Section 3.9.1 (1) to delete the program where the parameter for initial processing is set and set the parameter using GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters.

(2) Q series

The Q series performs initial processing by setting the following items in the GX Developer network parameters.

- "Network Parameter Setting the Number of Ethernet/CC IE/MELSECNET Cards"
- "Operational settings"
- "Initial settings"

When replacing the A/AnS series with the Q series, delete the A/AnS series' sequence program for initial processing.

(a) Program conditions

Set as follows in the GX Works2/GX Developer network parameters:

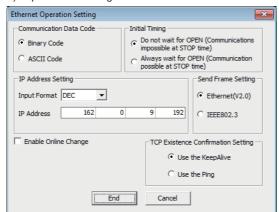
- IP address: A20009C0H (162.0.9.192)
- Other than IP address: Use default values.

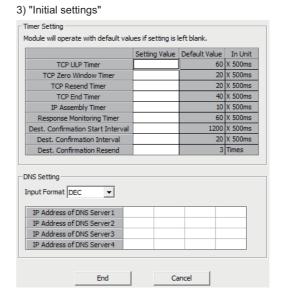
(b) Network parameter setting example

1) "Network parameters Setting the number of Ethernet/CC IE/MELSECNET cards"

	Module 1	Module 2	Module 3	Module 4
Network Type	Ethernet	None 🔻	None -	None -
Start I/O No.	000	0		
Network No.		1		
Total Stations				
Group No.		0		
Station No.		1		
Mode	Online	· -	-	-
	Operation Setting			
	Initial Setting			
	Open Setting			
	Router Relay Parameter			
	Station No. <->IP Information			
	FTP Parameters			
	E-mail Setting			
	Interrupt Settings			
4				Þ

2) "Operational settings"





3.9.2 Open/close processing

The following shows a program example for performing open processing/close processing.

(1) A/AnS series

[Open processing]

The A/AnS series performs open processing by writing communication parameters by the sequence program to buffer memory and turning the open request signal (Y8) ON. [Close processing]

The A/AnS series performs close processing by turning the open request signal (Y8) OFF, or by the close request (FIN) from an external device.

(a) Program conditions

The following shows a program example for performing open processing (unpassive open) on connection No.1 when initial normal end (X19) turns ON.

Set the communication parameters as follows. (Otherwise, use default values.)

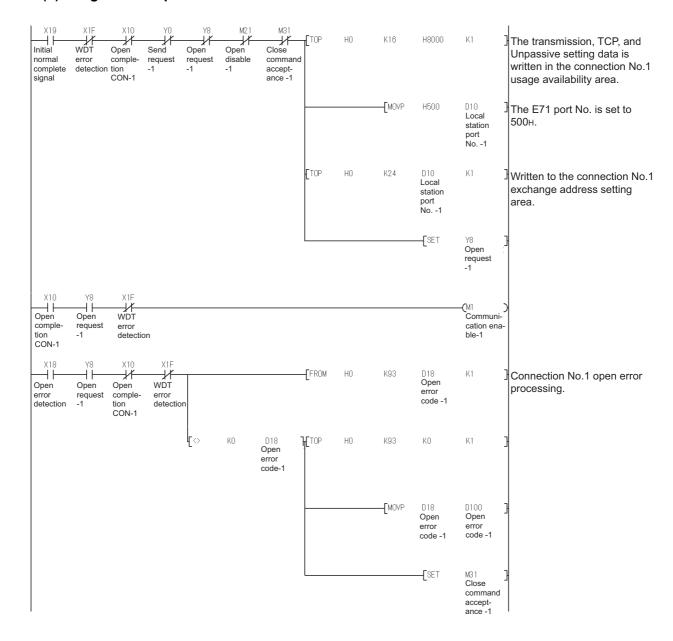
Buffer memory address DEC (HEX)	Item	Set value	
	Connection No.1 application setting area		
	Sets the application of the fixed buffer (b0).	0: Transmission	
	Destination existence check setting (b1)	0: Existence check	
	Destination existence check setting (b1)	0: No existence check	
	Dairing ones acting (h7)	0: Pairing open	
16 (10 _H)	Pairing open setting (b7)	0: Not pairing open	8000 _H
	Communication method (protocol)	0: TCP/IP	
	Communication protocol setting (b8)	0. TCP/IP	
	Communications using fixed buffer procedure	0: Performed	
	performed/not performed (b9)	o. Fellollilled	
	Open method setting (b15, b14)	10: Unpassive open	
24 (18 _H)	Host port number (For connection No.1)		500 _H

⊠Point -

The open processing and the close processing on the Q series have different methods from those on the A/AnS series.

When replacing the A/AnS series with the Q series, refer to Section 3.9.2 (2) and change the program of the open processing and close processing.

(b) Program example



(2) Q series

[Open processing]

The Q series uses the dedicated instruction (OPEN) to perform open processing.

The communication parameters can be set using one of the following methods:

- In the control data of the dedicated instruction (OPEN)
- On GX Works2/GX Developer, select "Network parameter" "Setting the Number of Ethernet/CC IE/MELSECNET Cards" - (Ethernet) - "Open settings".

[Close processing]

The Q series performs close processing by either using the dedicated instruction (CLOSE), or by the close request (FIN) from an external device.

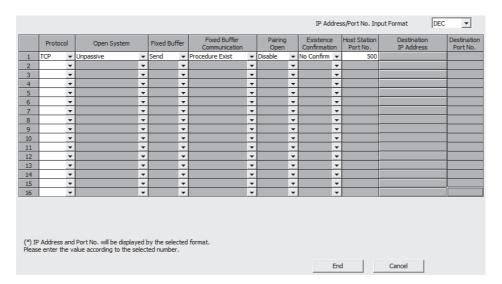
(a) Program conditions

The following shows a program example for performing open processing (unpassive open) on connection No.1 when initial normal end (X19) turns ON with the initial normal end signal (M5000) ON.

Set the communication parameters in "Network parameters" on GX Works2/GX Developer.

(b) Network parameter setting example

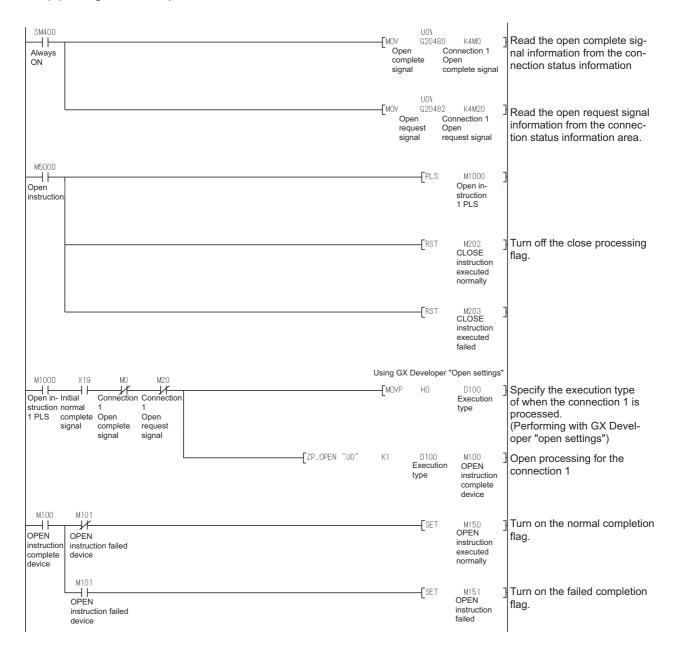
1) "Open settings"



⊠Point

When replacing the A/AnS series with the Q series, change the open processing/close processing program of the A/AnS series to that of the Q series.

(c) Program example



⊠Point

When "Operational settings" - "Initial timing" in GX Works2/GX Developer is set to "Always wait for OPEN", the sequence program for open processing/close processing is not required.

3.9.3 Communication using fixed buffer

The following shows a program example for performing communication using fixed buffer.

(1) A/AnS series

[Transmission processing]

The A/AnS series performs data transmission processing to external devices from the fixed buffer by writing the send data to the fixed buffer area by the sequence program, and turning the send request signal (Y0) ON.

[Reception processing]

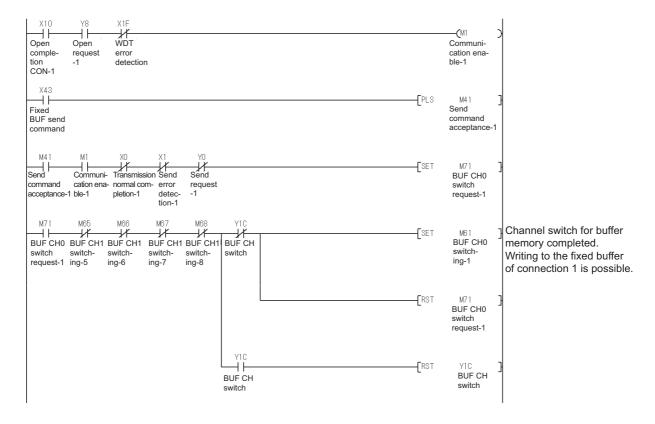
On the A/AnS series, the reception completion signal (X0) turns ON when data is received to the fixed buffer area.

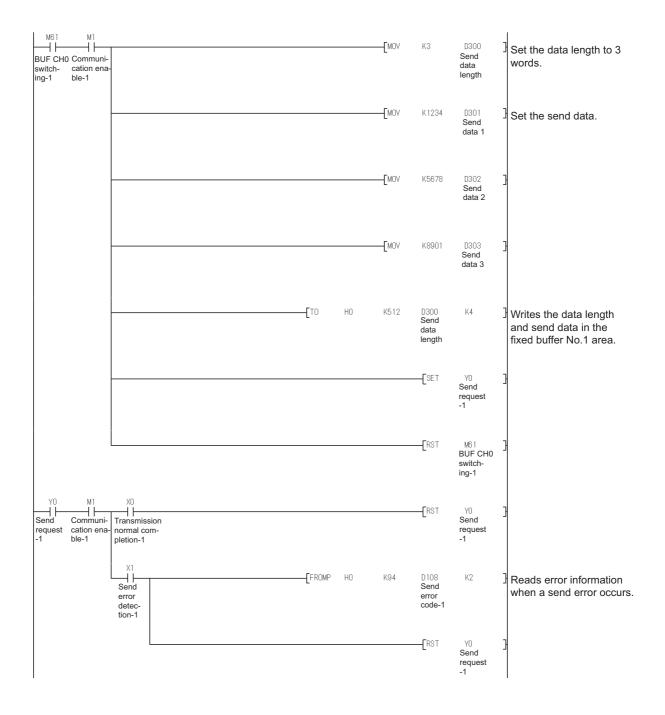
The A/AnS series performs data reception processing by reading received data from the fixed buffer area by the sequence program, and turning the reception completion confirmation signal (Y0) ON.

(a) Program conditions

The following shows a program example for performing transmission processing by fixed buffer No.1 when the fixed buffer transmission instruction (X43) is turned ON.

(b) Program example





(2) Q series

[Transmission processing]

The Q series uses the dedicated instruction (BUFSND) to perform data transmission from the fixed buffer to an external device.

[Reception processing]

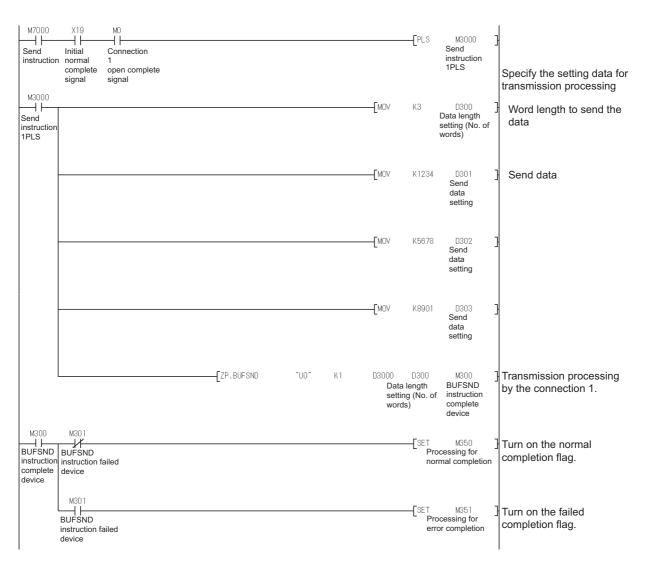
On the Q series, the fixed buffer reception status signal (corresponding bit of address 5005_{H}) in buffer memory turns ON when data is received to the fixed buffer area.

The Q series uses the dedicated instruction (BUFRCV) to perform data reception.

(a) Program condition

The following shows a program example for performing transmission processing by fixed buffer No.1 when the transmission instruction (M7000) is turned ON.

(b) Program example



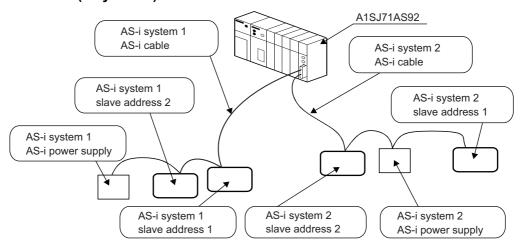
AS-i MASTER MODULE REPLACEMENT

4.1 List of AS-i Master Modules to be Replaced

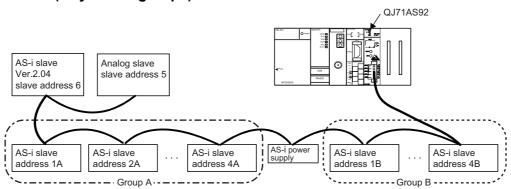
AnS/QnAS series model			Q series alternative model		
Product name	Model	Model name	Remarks (restrictions)		
AS-i master module	A1SJ71AS92	QJ71AS92	 (1) Change in external wiring: Yes (2 systems → 1 system 2 groups)*1 (2) Change in the number of slots: Yes If the existing I/O slave uses two systems, it needs to be replaced by two modules. (3) Program change: Change in I/O signals If the existing I/O slave uses two systems, the buffer memory address needs to be changed. (4) Change in performance specifications: Yes AS-i standard (AS-i Ver. 2.04 is compatible.) (5) Change in function specifications: Yes Change in systems (2 systems → 1 system 2 groups) 		

^{*1} Wiring methods of system and series

(1) A1SJ71AS92 (2 systems)



(2) QJ71AS92 (1 system 2 groups)



4.2 Performance Specifications Comparison

O: Compatible, △: Partly changed, ×: Incompatible

			Specifi	ications	Compat-	Durantiana faranala anno 1	
	Item		A1SJ71AS92	QJ71AS92	ibility	Precautions for replacement	
AS-i stan	dard com	pliance	AS-i Ver.2.04	AS-i Ver.2.04/2.11	0	Compatible standards are increased.	
Number of	of AS-i sys	stems	2 systems	1 system			
Grouping	ı		Not possible	AS-i Ver.2.11 compatibility: Yes AS-i Ver.2.04 compatibility: No	Δ	System/group are different.	
Max. num	nber of AS	i-i slaves	62 (31 × 2 systems)	62 (A group: 31, B group: 31)*1	Δ	If the existing configuration uses 2 systems, it needs to be replaced by 2 modules.	
Connecta	able slave	type	Ver.2.04-compatible I/O slave	AS-i Ver. 2.04-compatible I/O slave AS-i Ver. 2.11-compatible I/O slave AS-i Ver. 2.11-compatible analog slave	0	Existing slave modules can be used without changing.	
Max. num	nber of I/	Input	248 points (124 points × 2 systems)	248 points			
O points (1 point =	= 1 bit)	Output	248 points (124 points × 2 systems)	248 points	0		
Max. num		Input	-	124 points		A1C 171 ACO2 is not compatible	
(1 point =	•	Output	-	124 points	0	A1SJ71AS92 is not compatible.	
Input/out	put refresh	n time	Approx. 5ms (when maximum number of input/output points are connected)	Approx. 5ms (without I/O slave grouping) Approx. 10ms (with I/O slave grouping) Approx. 35ms (per analog slave channel)	0		
Commun	Communication speed		167kbps		0		
Transmis	sion dista	nce	Maximum 100m/system (max. 300m with two repeaters)	Max. 100m (max. 300m with two repeaters)	0		
Connection	on type		Bus network type, independent for each system. (Star, line, tree or ring)	Bus network type (star, line, tree and ring)	0		
Commun	ication me	ethod	APM modulation method (Alternating Puls	e Modulation)	0		
Error con	trol syster	n	Parity check		0		
Internal n	nemory		Flash ROM (for registering slave configuration) Number of writes: 10,000 times or less	EEPROM (for parameter registration) number of writes: 100,000 times	Δ	Functions are equivalent although built-in memory is different	
Number of points	of occupie	d I/O	32 points (I/O assignment: special 32 points)				
Cable typ	ре		Use dedicated AS-i cable.		0		
Applicable solderless terminal		ss	R2-3.5, RAV 2-3.5, RAP 2-3.5, RBV 2- 3.5, RBP 2-3.5 (JIS C2805 compliant)	-	Δ	Directly connected by peeling off the cable cover and therefore the solderless terminal needs to be reprocessed.	
External Voltage supply			30.5VDC (supplied independently to each system from AS-i power supply)	TYP. 30.5VDC (supplied by AS-i power supply)	0		
power	Current consumption		70mA/system (TYP 30.5VDC)	46mA (TYP 30.5VDC)	0		
5VDC internal current consumption		ent	0.15A	0.40A	Δ	Internal current consumption (5VDC) needs to be recalculated.	
Weight			0.30kg	0.12kg	Δ		

^{*1} This is the maximum number of slaves when only Ver.2.11-compatible I/O slaves are configured.

If analog slaves and Ver.2.04-compatible I/O slaves coexist, calculate the number using the following formula.

(Nio-A+Nio-B)+2 × (NA+Nio) ≤ 62

Nio-a: Number of Ver.2.11-compatible A-group I/O slaves; Nio-B: Number of B-group I/O slaves, NA: Number of analog slaves

NIO: Number of Ver.2.04-compatible I/O slaves

Slave type	Grouping	
AS-i Ver. 2.11-compatible I/O slave	Enabled (A-group, B-group)	
AS-i Ver. 2.04-compatible I/O slave	Disabled	
AS-i Ver. 2.11-compatible analog slave		

4.3 Function Comparison

O: Function available, -: Function unavailable

Item		Description	A1SJ71AS92	QJ71AS92	Precautions for replacement
AS-i slave communication function	Con	nmunicates with AS-i slaves.	0	0	
Automatic refresh function by utility package		omatically refreshes the Q71AS92's I/O data to the J module's device memory.	-	0	A1SJ71AS92 allows for this function by using the FROM/TO instructions in the sequence program.
Automatic slave address assignment function	When a slave is replaced with a new one of the same model, this function automatically assigns the previous slave address to the new one that has slave address 0.		0	0	
	Sets	s slave addresses and QJ71AS92's parameters by the	e following:		
		Utility package	-	0	
Parameter setting function		CODE LED and switches on the module's front face.	-	0	
		Sequence program	0	0	

4.4 Program Comparison

4.4.1 I/O signals

As different I/O signals are used, the sequence programs need to be reviewed and corrected. For details of I/O signals, refer to the "AS-i Master Module User's Manual".

O: Compatible, Δ : Partly changed, \times : Incompatible

	Signa	I name	Compat-	Daniel de la constant	
I/O signals	A1SJ71AS92	QJ71AS92	ibility	Precautions for replacement	
X00	Watchdog Timer Error (WDT error)	Module Ready	×	The device numbers of the same	
X01	Unit Ready	Not used		function are different.	
X02	Neturnal	Command Completion	-		
X03	Not used	Configuration Register Completion	-		
X04	Config OK AS-i 1	Configuration Error	0		
X05	AS-i Power Fail AS-i 1	AS-i Power Fail	0		
X06	Normal Operation Active AS-i 1	Normal Operation Active	0		
X07	Configuration Mode AS-i 1	Configuration Mode Active	0		
X08	Not used				
X09	Config OK AS-i 2				
X0A	AS-i Power Fail AS-i 2	Not used	×	QJ71AS92 does not have AS-i 2.	
X0B	Normal Operation Active AS-i 2				
X0C	Configuration Mode AS-i 2				
X0D					
X0E	Not used	Not used	-		
X0F					
X10 to X1F	Not used	Not used	-		
Y00 to Y0F	Not used	Not used	-		
Y10 Y11	Not used	Not used	-		
Y12	Netword	Command Execution Request		This signal is added for	
Y13	- Not used	Configuration Register Request	-	QJ71AS92.	
Y14	Off-line Phase AS-i 1	Off-line Phase	0		
Y15	Automatic Address Assignment Function Valid AS-i 1	Auto Address Assignment Function	0		
Y16	Configuration Mode AS-i 1	Configuration Mode	0		
Y17	Protected Operation Mode AS-i 1	Protected Operation Mode	0		
Y18	Off-line Phase AS-i 2				
Y19	Automatic Address Assignment Function Valid AS-i 2	Not used	×	QJ71AS92 does not have AS-i 2.	
Y1A	Configuration Mode AS-i 2	1			
Y1B	Protected Operation Mode AS-i 2	1			
Y1C	Flash ROM write	EEPROM Write	0		
Y1D	Refresh Instruction	Refresh Instruction	0		
Y1E	Trender motium	Trenesh histraction			
Y1F	Not used	Not used	-		

4.4.2 Buffer memory

If A1SJ71AS92 AS-i 2 is replaced with B-group, I/O data storage buffer memory assignments differ from part of setup buffer memory assignments, and therefore sequence programs need to be reviewed and corrected.

For details of the buffer memory and sequence programs, refer to the "AS-i Master Module User's Manual".

O: Compatible, △: Partly changed, ×: Incompatible

Address	Desc	ription	Compat-		
Decimal (hexadecimal)	A1SJ71AS92	QJ71AS92	ibility	Precautions for replacement	
0000 (000H)	Input data from AS-i 1 slave 1 to 3 and part of EC Flags	(A-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 1A-3A and part of EC Flag			
0001 (001H)	Input data from AS-i 1 slave 4 to 7	(A-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 4A-7A			
0002 (002H)	Input data from AS-i 1 slave 8 to 11	(A-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 8A-11A			
0003 (003H)	Input data from AS-i 1 slave 12 to 15	(A-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 12A-15A			
0004 (004H)	Input data from AS-i 1 slave 16 to 19	(A-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 16A-19A	0		
0005 (005H)	Input data from AS-i 1 slave 20 to 23	(A-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 20A-23A			
0006 (006H)	Input data from AS-i 1 slave 24 to 27	(A-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 24A-27A			
0007 (007H)	Input data from AS-i 1 slave 28 to 31	(A-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 28A-31A			
0008 (008H)		(B-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 1B-3B			
0009 (009H)		(B-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 4B-7B			
0010 (00AH)		(B-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 8B-11B			
0011 (00BH)]	(B-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 12B-15B	- ×	A1SJ71AS92 does not support series grouping of A and B groups, and therefore cannot use the B group	
0012 (00CH)	Not used	(B-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 16B-19B			
0013 (00DH)		(B-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 20B-23B			
0014 (00EH)		(B-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 24B-27B			
0015 (00FH)		(B-slaves) Input Data From Slave Address 28B-31B			
0016 (010H)	EC Flags AS-i 1	EC Flags	0		
0017 (011H) to 0018 (012H)	LDS AS-i 1	(A-slaves) List of Detected Slaves (LDS)	0		
0019 (013H) to 0020 (014H)	Not used	(B-slaves) List of Detected Slaves (LDS)	×	A1SJ71AS92 does not support series grouping of A and B groups, and therefore cannot use the B group	
0021 (015H) to 0022 (016H)	LAS AS-i 1	(A-slaves) List of Active Slaves (LAS)	0		
0023 (017H) to 0024 (018H)		(B-slaves) List of Active Slaves (LAS)	×	A1SJ71AS92 does not support series grouping of A and B groups, and therefore cannot use the B group	
0025 (019H) to 0026 (01AH)	Not used	(A-slaves) List of Projected Slaves (LPS (For Read))	0		
0027 (01BH) to 0028 (01CH)		(B-slaves) List of Projected Slaves (LPS (For Read))	×	A1SJ71AS92 does not support series grouping of A and B groups, and therefore cannot use the B group	
0029 (01DH) to 0030 (01EH)	List of slaves with configuration differences AS-i 1	(A-slaves) List of slaves that differ from settings	0		

Address	Desc	ription	Compat-	
Decimal (hexadecimal)	A1SJ71AS92	QJ71AS92	ibility	Precautions for replacement
0031 (01FH) to 0032 (020H)	Not used	(B-slaves) List of slaves that differ from settings	×	A1SJ71AS92 does not support series grouping of A and B groups, and therefore cannot use the B group
0033 (021H) to 0034 (022H) 0035 (023H) to 0036 (024H)		(A-slaves) Error Slave List (B-slaves) Error Slave List	-	This function is added to QJ71AS92.
0037 (025H) to 0041 (029H)	Command Buffer AS-i 1: <result></result>	Command Buffer <result></result>	0	
0042 (02AH) to 0047 (02FH)	Not used	Not used	-	
0048 (030H)	Output data from AS-i 1 slave 1 to 3	(A-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 1A-3A		
0049 (031H)	Output data from AS-i 1 slave 4 to 7	(A-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 4A-7A		
0050 (032H)	Output data from AS-i 1 slave 8 to 11	(A-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 8A-11A		
0051 (033H)	Output data from AS-i 1 slave 12 to 15	(A-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 12A-15A	0	
0052 (034H)	Output data from AS-i 1 slave 16 to 19	(A-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 16A-19A	O	
0053 (035H)	Output data from AS-i 1 slave 20 to 23	(A-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 20A-23A		
0054 (036H)	Output data from AS-i 1 slave 24 to 27	(A-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 24A-27A		
0055 (037H)	Output data from AS-i 1 slave 28 to 31	(A-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 28A-31A		
0056 (038H)		(B-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 1B-3B		
0057 (039H)		(B-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 4B-7B		
0058 (03AH)		(B-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 8B-11B		
0059 (03BH)	Not used	(B-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 12B-15B	×	A1SJ71AS92 does not support series grouping of A and B
0060 (03CH)		(B-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 16B-19B		groups, and therefore cannot use the B group
0061 (03DH)		(B-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 20B-23B		
0062 (03EH)		(B-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 24B-27B		
0063 (03FH)		(B-slaves) Output Data To Slave Address 28B-31B		
0064 (040H) to 0072 (048H)	Not used	Not used	-	
0073 (049H) to 0074 (04AH)	LPS AS-i 1 (For Write)	(A-slaves) List of Projected Slaves (LPS (For Write))	0	
0075 (04BH) to 0076 (04CH)	Not used	(B-slaves) List of Projected Slaves (LPS (For Write))	×	A1SJ71AS92 does not support series grouping of A and B groups, and therefore cannot use the B group
0077 (04DH) to 0084 (054H)		Not used		
0085 (055H)		Command Buffer: <request (command)=""></request>		
0086 (056H) to 0089 (059H)	Command Buffer AS-i 1: <command/>	Command Buffer: <request (command))="" (data="" 0="" 3="" to="" word=""></request>	0	



Address	Address	A Live Secretarian Legence I					
0989 (054H) to 0095 (05FH) holds from AS-12 slave 1 to 3 and part of EC Flags in put data from AS-12 slave 8 to 11 0996 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 1 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 2 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 2 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 2 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 2 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 2 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 2 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 2 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 2 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 2 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 2 to 19 0101 (059H) input data from AS-12 slave 1 to 19 0101 (059H)	Address Decimal (heyadecimal)		·	Compat-	Precautions for replacement		
Input data from AS-12 slave 1 to 3 and page 1 for CF Elags			Q37 TA392	ibility -			
100-95 (100-97) part of EC Flags part of EC F			-				
The Big group cannot be used if	0096 (060H)	•					
10988 (0987+) Input data from AS-12 slave 8 to 11	0097 (061H)	-	1				
1900 (1964+)		Input data from AS-i 2 slave 8 to 11	1				
10012 (0068H) 10174 (0178H) 10194 (data from AS-1 2 slave 20 to 23 10104 (0088H) to 0111 (0078H) 10104 (0188H) 10114 (0178H) 10194 (0188H) 10195 (0188H) 101	0099 (063H)	Input data from AS-i 2 slave 12 to 15					
1902 (098H)	0100 (064H)	Input data from AS-i 2 slave 16 to 19					
1003 (067H) 1004 (068H) 10 011 (06FH) 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	0101 (065H)	Input data from AS-i 2 slave 20 to 23					
0112 (070H) to 0114 (072H)	0102 (066H)	Input data from AS-i 2 slave 24 to 27					
CF Flags AS-12 LDS AS-12	0103 (067H)	Input data from AS-i 2 slave 28 to 31					
OTTS (077H) to 0114 (072H) LOS AS-12	0104 (068H) to 0111 (06FH)	Not used					
O115 (073H) to 0116 (074H)	0112 (070H)	EC Flags AS-i 2					
O117 (O75H) to 0118 (O76H) AS AS-12	0113 (071H) to 0114 (072H)	LDS AS-i 2					
O119 (077H) to 0120 (078H) Not used PS AS 1-2	0115 (073H) to 0116 (074H)	Not used					
Discription	0117 (075H) to 0118 (076H)	LAS AS-i 2					
Not used	0119 (077H) to 0120 (078H)	Not used					
Not used Not used Not used Oracle (OrEH) Hist of slaves with configuration differences AS-I 2 State of Picture (Incompanie) Not used Oracle (OrEH) Oracle (Oracle (O	0121 (079H) to 0122 (07AH)	LPS AS-i 2			,		
List of slaves with configuration differences ASI-2	0123 (07BH) to 0124 (07CH)	Not used	Not used				
Ott27 (07FH) to 0132 (084H) Not used	0125 (07DH) to 0126 (07EH)	List of slaves with configuration	Not used	×	1 '		
0132 (085H) to 0132 (089H) Not used Ommand Buffer AS-I 2: <result> 0138 (084H) to 0143 (08FH) Not used Output data from AS-I 2 slave 1 to 3 0145 (091H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 8 to 11 0147 (093H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 8 to 11 0147 (093H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 1 to 15 0148 (099H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 8 to 11 0147 (093H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 1 to 15 0148 (099H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 8 to 11 0147 (093H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 8 to 11 0149 (095H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 2 to 15 0150 (096H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 2 to 23 0150 (096H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 2 to 27 0151 (097H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 2 to 27 0151 (097H) Output data from AS-I 2 slave 2 to 27 0151 (098H) to 0168 (0A8H) Not used 0181 (085H) to 0186 (0A8H) Not used 0181 (085H) to 0185 (089H) Occurrent Output data from AS-I 2 slave 2 to 27 0171 (0A8H) to 0180 (085H) Not used 0181 (085H) to 0185 (089H) Occurrent Output data from AS-I 2 slave 2 to 27 0186 (0BAH) Not used 0187 (0BBH) to 0191 (0BFH) 0192 (0COH) to 0197 (0C5H) 0198 (0C6H) 0199 (0C7H) to 207 (0CFH) 0208 (0D0H) to 210 (0D0H) 0210 (0D2H) to 211 (0D3H) 0120 (0D2H) to 223 (0DFH) 024 (0E0H) to 351 (15FH) 0192 (0COH) to 511 (1FFH) 0192 (0COH) to 511 (1FFH) 0193 (0COH) to 511 (1FFH) 0194 (0COH) to 511 (1FFH) 0195 (0COH) to 511 (1FFH) 0196 (0COH) to 511 (1FFH) 0197 (0COH) to 511 (1FFH) 0198 (0COH) to 511 (1FFH) 0199 (0COH) to 511 (1FFH)</result>							
0138 (08AH) to 0143 (08FH) Not used							
0144 (090H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 1 to 3 0145 (091H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 4 to 7 0146 (092H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 8 to 11 0147 (093H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 1 to 15 0148 (094H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 1 to 15 0148 (094H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 2 to 2 to 5 0148 (094H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 2 to 2 3 0150 (096H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 2 to 27 0151 (097H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 2 to 27 0151 (098H) to 0188 (0A8H) Not used 0169 (0A9H) to 0170 (0A4H) LPS AS-1 2 0171 (0A8H) to 10180 (0B4H) Not used 0181 (0B5H) to 0191 (0B5H) Command Buffer AS-1 2: <command/> 0186 (0BAH) Not used 0187 (0BBH) to 0191 (0BFH) 0192 (0C0H) to 0197 (0C5H) 0198 (0C6H) 0199 (0C7H) to 207 (0CFH) 020 (0C0H) to 209 (0D1H) 021 (0D2H) to 211 (0D3H) 022 (0C0H) to 351 (15FH) 0352 (160H) to 479 (1DFH) 480 (1E0H) to 511 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 513 (1FFH) 515 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 77 (35DH) 768 (300H) to 77 (35DH) 768 (300H) to 177 (35DH) 768 (300H) to 173 (35DH) 768 (300H) to 173 (35DH) 768 (300H) to 1133 (46DH)	, , , , , ,				·		
0145 (091H)							
0146 (092H) 0147 (093H) 0147 (093H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 10 to 15 0148 (094H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 16 to 19 0149 (095H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 20 to 23 0150 (096H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 20 to 23 0150 (096H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 20 to 23 0150 (096H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 20 to 23 0150 (096H) Output data from AS-1 2 slave 28 to 31 0152 (098H) to 0168 (0A8H) Not used 0181 (085H) to 0180 (084H) 0181 (085H) to 0195 (089H) O186 (080H) Not used Not used Not used Not used Current Error Code, Error Code History 1- 5 EEPROM Write Status Not used (A-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) Not used (A-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) Not used Analog Input Data (Slave Address 1-31) Analog Output Data (Slave Address 1-31) (A-slaves) Number of I/O Points (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points Not used Extended Command Buffer <result> Not used Extended Command Buffer Request(Data)></result>			_				
0147 (093H) Output data from AS-i 2 slave 12 to 15 0148 (095H) Output data from AS-i 2 slave 20 to 23 0150 (096H) Output data from AS-i 2 slave 20 to 23 0151 (097H) Output data from AS-i 2 slave 24 to 27 0151 (098H) to 0168 (0A8H) Output data from AS-i 2 slave 28 to 31 0152 (098H) to 0168 (0A9H) Not used 0171 (0A8H) to 0180 (0B9H) Not used 0181 (085H) to 0191 (0BFH) Ommand Buffer AS-i 2: <command/> 0186 (0BAH) Not used 0192 (0C0H) to 0197 (0C5H) Current Error Code, Error Code History 1-5 5 EEPROM Write Status Not used (A-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) 1019 (0C7H) to 207 (0CFH) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) 210 (0D2H) to 211 (0D3H) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) 1010 (0D2H) to 211 (0D3H) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) 1010 (D2H) to 351 (15FH) (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points 352 (160H) to 479 (15PH) (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points 480 (1E0H) to 571 (1FFH) (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points 644 (220H) to 7							
0148 (094H) Output data from AS-i 2 slave 16 to 19 0149 (095H) Output data from AS-i 2 slave 20 to 23 0150 (096H) Output data from AS-i 2 slave 24 to 27 0151 (097H) Output data from AS-i 2 slave 28 to 31 0152 (098H) to 0168 (0A8H) Not used 0169 (0A9H) to 0170 (0AAH) UPS AS-i 2 0171 (0ABH) to 0180 (084H) Not used 0181 (0B5H) to 0185 (0B9H) Output data from AS-i 2 slave 28 to 31 0178 (0B6H) to 0185 (0B9H) Not used 0187 (0B6H) to 0191 (0BFH) 0192 (0C0H) to 0197 (0C5H) 0198 (0C6H) 199 (0C7H) to 207 (0CFH) 208 (0D0H) to 209 (0D1H) 210 (0D2H) to 211 (0D3H) 212 (0D4H) to 223 (0DFH) 244 (0E0H) to 351 (15FH) 352 (160H) to 479 (1DFH) 480 (1E0H) to 551 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (38DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 578 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) 0140 (150 (150 (150 (150 (150 (150 (150 (15							
Output data from AS-12 slave 20 to 23		·	4				
Output data from AS-i 2 slave 24 to 27		'					
Ottput data from AS-i 2 slave 28 to 31		1 '					
0152 (098H) to 0168 (0A8H) Not used 0169 (0A9H) to 0170 (0AAH) LPS AS-i 2 0171 (0ABH) to 0180 (0B4H) Not used 0181 (0B5H) to 0185 (0B9H) Command Buffer AS-i 2: <command/> 0186 (0BAH) Not used 0187 (0BBH) to 0197 (0C5H) 0198 (0C6H) EEPROM Write Status 199 (0C7H) to 207 (0CFH) 208 (0D0H) to 209 (0D1H) 212 (0D4H) to 211 (0D3H) 212 (0D4H) to 223 (0DFH) 224 (0E0H) to 351 (15FH) 352 (160H) to 543 (21FH) 480 (1E0H) to 541 (1FH) 512 (200H) to 5767 (2FFH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 68 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) Not used Extended Command Buffer <request(data)> Not used Extended Command Buffer <request(data)></request(data)></request(data)>							
O169 (0A9H) to 0170 (0AAH) LPS AS-i 2		· ·	4				
0171 (0ABH) to 0180 (0B4H) Not used 0181 (0B5H) to 0185 (0B9H) Command Buffer AS-i 2: <command/> 0186 (0BAH) Not used 0187 (0BBH) to 0191 (0BFH) 0192 (0C0H) to 0197 (0C5H) 199 (0C7H) to 207 (0CFH) 208 (0D0H) to 209 (0D1H) 210 (0D2H) to 211 (0D3H) 212 (0D4H) to 223 (0DFH) 224 (0E0H) to 351 (15FH) 352 (160H) to 541 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) Not used Not used Analog Input Data (Slave Address 1-31) (A-slaves) Number of I/O Points (B-slaves) Number			4				
O181 (OB5H) to 0185 (OB9H) Command Buffer AS-i 2: <command/>			_				
0186 (0BAH) Not used 0187 (0BBH) to 0191 (0BFH) 0192 (0C0H) to 0197 (0C5H) 0198 (0C6H) 199 (0C7H) to 207 (0CFH) 208 (0D0H) to 209 (0D1H) 210 (0D2H) to 211 (0D3H) 224 (0E0H) to 351 (15FH) 352 (160H) to 479 (1DFH) 480 (1E0H) to 511 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) Not used Extended Command Buffer <result> Not used Extended Command Buffer <request(data)></request(data)></result>	. , , , ,		4				
Not used Current Error Code, Error Code History 1-5			4				
Current Error Code, Error Code History 1- 5 Current Error Code, Error Code History 1- 5 EEPROM Write Status Not used (A-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) Not used (A-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) Not used Analog Input Data (Slave Address 1-31) Analog Output Data (Slave Address 1-31) Analog Output Data (Slave Address 1-31) (A-slaves) Number of I/O Points (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points Not used Extended Command Buffer <result> Not used Extended Command Buffer <request(data)></request(data)></result>	. ,	Not used	Not wood				
5 0198 (0C6H) 199 (0C7H) to 207 (0CFH) 208 (0D0H) to 209 (0D1H) 210 (0D2H) to 211 (0D3H) 224 (0E0H) to 351 (15FH) 352 (160H) to 511 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 511 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) 5 EEPROM Write Status Not used (A-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) Not used Analog Input Data (Slave Address 1-31) (A-slaves) Number of I/O Points (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points Not used Extended Command Buffer <result> Not used Extended Command Buffer <request(data)></request(data)></result>	0107 (0000) 10 0191 (0000)			-			
Dig (0C6H)	0192 (0C0H) to 0197 (0C5H)		,				
Not used	0198 (0C6H)						
208 (0D0H) to 209 (0D1H) 210 (0D2H) to 211 (0D3H) 212 (0D4H) to 223 (0DFH) 224 (0E0H) to 351 (15FH) 352 (160H) to 479 (1DFH) 480 (1E0H) to 511 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) (A-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) (A-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) (A-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) (A-s	, ,						
210 (0D2H) to 211 (0D3H) 212 (0D4H) to 223 (0DFH) 224 (0E0H) to 351 (15FH) 352 (160H) to 479 (1DFH) 480 (1E0H) to 511 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) (B-slaves) List of Peripheral Faults (LPF) Not used Analog Input Data (Slave Address 1-31) (A-slaves) Number of I/O Points (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points Not used Extended Command Buffer <result> Not used Extended Command Buffer <request(data)></request(data)></result>							
212 (0D4H) to 223 (0DFH) 224 (0E0H) to 351 (15FH) 352 (160H) to 479 (1DFH) 480 (1E0H) to 511 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) Not used Analog Input Data (Slave Address 1-31) (A-slaves) Number of I/O Points (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points Not used Extended Command Buffer <result> Not used Extended Command Buffer <result></result></result>			, , , ,				
224 (0E0H) to 351 (15FH) 352 (160H) to 479 (1DFH) 480 (1E0H) to 511 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) (Not-used area) Analog Input Data (Slave Address 1-31) Analog Output Data (Slave Address 1-31) (A-slaves) Number of I/O Points (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points Not used Extended Command Buffer <result> Not used Extended Command Buffer <result></result></result>			, , , ,				
352 (160H) to 479 (1DFH) 480 (1E0H) to 511 (1FFH) 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) This function is added to QJ71AS92. - This function is added to QJ71AS92. This function is added to QJ71AS92. - This function is added to QJ71AS92.	. , , , ,						
480 (1E0H) to 511 (1FFH) (A-slaves) Number of I/O Points 512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) (A-slaves) Number of I/O Points (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points Not used Extended Command Buffer <result> Not used Extended Command Buffer <request(data)></request(data)></result>		(Not-used area)	, , ,	-			
512 (200H) to 543 (21FH) 544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) (B-slaves) Number of I/O Points Not used Extended Command Buffer <result> Not used Extended Command Buffer <result></result></result>			, ,		QJ/1AS92.		
544 (220H) to 767 (2FFH) 768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) Not used Extended Command Buffer <result> Extended Command Buffer <result></result></result>		1	, ,				
768 (300H) to 877 (36DH) 878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) Extended Command Buffer <result> Not used Extended Command Buffer <request(data)></request(data)></result>			, ,				
878 (36EH) to 1023 (3FFH) 1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) Not used Extended Command Buffer <request(data)></request(data)>	, , ,						
1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH) Extended Command Buffer <request(data)></request(data)>							
<request(data)></request(data)>							
1134 (46EH) to 2047 (7FFH) Not used	1024 (400H) to 1133 (46DH)		<request(data)></request(data)>				
	1134 (46EH) to 2047 (7FFH)		Not used				

4.5 Program Diversion

If the sequence program of the existing AnS series AS-i master module is diverted to the Q series AS-i master module, the sequence program needs to be reviewed and corrected. Review and correct the program as follows.

(1) I/O signals

Some different I/O signals are used and therefore the program needs to be reviewed and corrected in this respect.

Correct the program by referring to Section 4.4 or the "AS-i Master Module User's Manual".

(2) Existing AS-i 2 program

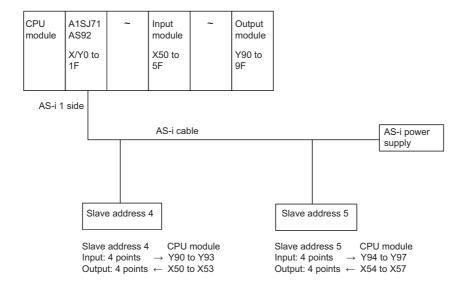
Existing AS-i 2 cannot be replaced with the B group and therefore the master module needs to be replaced with two modules.

For the program of existing AS-i 2, create a new program as one for the A group of the new master module.

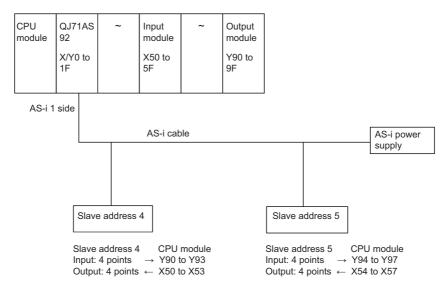
(3) Example of replacement

(a) Example of diversion of existing AS-i 1 program to one for the A group

1) Example of existing configuration

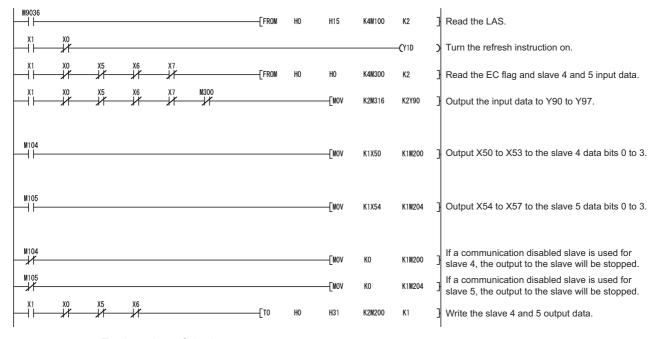


2) Example of configuration after replacement



(b) Example of correction of existing program

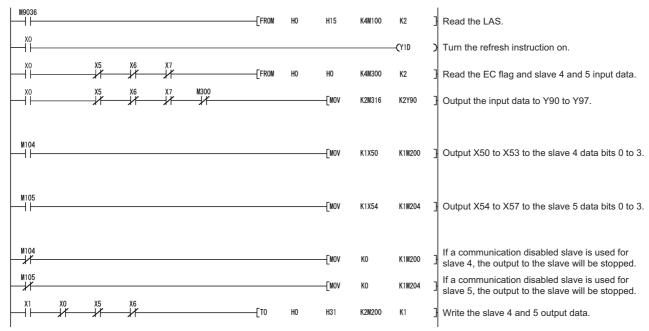
1) Example of existing A1SJ71AS92 program



Explanation of devices

: Watchdog Timer Error (OFF when normal) X0 X1 : Module Ready (ON when normal) X5 : AS-i 1 AS-i Power Fail (OFF when normal) X6 : AS-i 1 normal operation check (OFF in normal operation) X7 : AS-i 1 configuration mode (OFF in other than configuration mode) M104 : ON when slave number 4 is in the communication enabled state M105 : ON when slave number 5 is in the communication enabled state M200 to M203 : Output data to slave number 4 M204 to M207 : Output data to slave number 5 M300 : AS-i Config_OK (OFF when normal) M316 to M319 : Input data from slave number 4 M320 to M323 : Input data from slave number 5

2) Example of corrected QJ71AS92 program



· Explanation of devices

X0 : Module Ready (ON when normal)
X5 : AS-i Power Fail (OFF when normal)

X6 : Normal Operation Check (OFF in normal operation)

X7 : Configuration mode (OFF in other than configuration mode)

M104 : ON when slave number 4 is in the communication enabled state

M105 : ON when slave number 5 is in the communication enabled state

M200 to M203 : Output data to slave number 4
M204 to M207 : Output data to slave number 5
M300 : Config_OK (OFF when normal)
M316 to M319 : Input data from slave number 4
M320 to M323 : Input data from slave number 5

5 MULTIDROP LINK MODULE REPLACEMENT

5.1 List of Multidrop Link Modules to be Replaced

A/AnS ser	ries model	Q series replacement model			
Product name	Model	Model name	Remarks (restrictions)		
Master station/local station module	AJ71C22(S1)		Consider to replace the current link to CC-Link		
Computer link module	AJ71UC24]	with the existing module configuration, or to keep		
(When set to the multidrop link function)	A1SJ71UC24-R4	No replacement module	the multidrop link by mounting the existing module to the QA (1S) extension base unit.		
Computer link module (When set to the multidrop link function)	A0J2-C214(S1)	No replacement module	Consider to replace the current link to CC-Link with the existing module configuration. The A0J2(H) series module cannot be mounted on the QA(1S) extension base unit and therefore cannot be replaced with the multidrop link function retained.		
Remote I/O station module	A0J2C25	No replacement module	Consider to replace the current link to CC-Link. Replacing an I/O module connected to A0J2C25 by using the renewal tool (*1) for A0J2 can reduce man-hours such as eliminating the need for changing the wiring.		
Products from partner manufacturers (Replaceable with CC-Link)	(Such as manifold solenoid valve)	No replacement module	Consider to replace the current link to CC-Link. If there is a replacement module, contact the partner manufacturer for module selection and specifications comparison.		
Products from partner manufacturers (Difficult to be replaced with CC- Link)	-	No replacement module	Consider to keep the existing multidrop link by mounting the existing module to the QA (1S) extension base unit.		

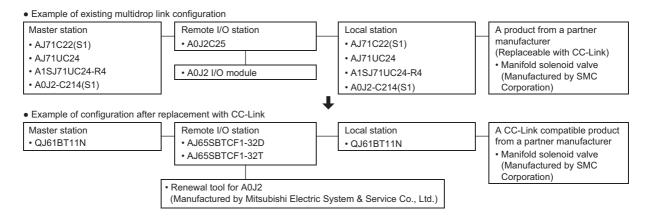
^{*1} Manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric System & Service Co., Ltd.

5.2 Replacement Configuration Examples

This section describes some examples of replacement configurations when replacing the multidrop link function with CC-Link or continuously using the multidrop link by taking advantage of the QA(1S) extension base unit.

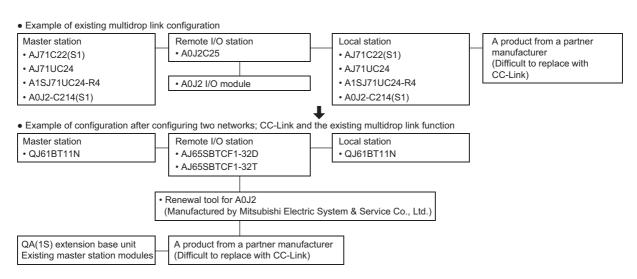
(1) When the remote and local stations are all replaceable with CC-Link

Replace the remote and local stations with CC-Link. The following shows a configuration example.



(2) When the remote and local stations have some modules which are difficult to be replaced with CC-Link

Configure two networks. If the remote and local stations are replaceable with CC-Link, replace them with CC-Link. If products from partner manufacturers are difficult to be replaced with CC-Link, mount the modules of the existing master station on the QA(1S) extension base unit holding multidrop link to use the products continuously. The following shows a configuration example.



(3) When all modules of the remote and local stations are difficult to be replaced with CC-Link

Mount the modules of the existing master station on the QA(1S) extension base unit holding multidrop link to use the products continuously. The following shows a configuration example.

 Example of existing multidrop link configuration A product from a partner manufacturer Master station A product from a partner manufacturer • AJ71C22(S1) (Difficult to replace with CC-Link) (Difficult to replace with CC-Link) AJ71UC24 • A1SJ71UC24-R4 • A0J2-C214(S1) Example of configuration using the existing multidrop link function continuously A product from a partner manufacturer QA(1S) extension base unit A product from a partner manufacturer (Difficult to replace with CC-Link) Existing master station module (Difficult to replace with CC-Link)

⊠Point

- (1) The I/O modules of remote station A0J2C25 are A0J2 I/O modules. Using the renewal tool for A0J2, Mitsubishi Electric System & Service Co., Ltd., for replacement to CC-Link, can eliminate the need for mounting hole drilling for the replacement module and enables diversion of I/O external wiring, and thus can reduce replacement man-hours. For more information, refer to the "Transition from MELSECNET/MINI-S3, A2C (I/O) to CC-Link Handbook".
- (2) For products from partner manufacturers, ask the relevant partner manufacturers whether they have replacement products having the equivalent functions and specifications with regard to CC-Link.
 - For information on where to ask, check the home page of "CC-Link Partner Association".
- (3) Some products from partner manufacturers may be difficult to be replaced with CC-Link due to their unique functions. Keep using these products under control of the existing multidrop link function by mounting the existing master module on the QA(1S) extension base unit. Note that when A0J2-C214(S1) is used with CPU module A0J2(H)CPU, the QA(1S) extension base unit cannot be used.
 - Note also that new purchases of existing modules are not possible and that the repair acceptance period cannot be extended.

6

MODBUS® MODULE REPLACEMENT

6.1 List of MODBUS[®] Modules to be Replaced

A/AnS series model	Q series replacement model	Remarks
AJ71UC24-S2		RS-232: 1ch, RS-422/485: 1ch
A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2	QJ71MB91	QJ71MB91 supports the operations of both master
A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2		and slave stations.

6.2 Performance Specifications Comparison

6.2.1 Module performance comparison

 \bigcirc : Compatible \triangle : Partly changed \times : Incompatible

			Conside	cations	ompatible ∆: Partly changed ×: Incompatib		
			A/AnS series	Q series			
	Item		AJ71UC24-S2 A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2 A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2	QJ71MB91	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement	
	Number of interfaces	RS-232	RS-232 compliant (D-Sub25P)	RS-232 compliant (D-Sub9P) QJ71MB91: 1ch	Δ	Replacement from AJ71UC24-S2 requires changing the connector.	
Specifications		RS-422/485	RS-422/485 compliant AJ71UC24-S2: 1ch A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: None A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2: 1ch	RS-422/485 compliant (Two-piece terminal block) QJ71MB91: 1ch	Δ	Wiring needs to be changed.	
	Transmission sp	eed	300 to 19,200bps (Selection by switch)	300 to 115,200bps (2 channel total)	0		
	Transmission	RS-232	15 m maximum	15 m maximum	0		
	distance (Overall cable distance)	RS-422/485	500 m maximum (overall cable distance)	1200 m maximum (overall cable distance)	0		
	A	Communication enabled Number of slave stations		Max. 32 per channel			
	Automatic communication	Function (for transmission)		7 functions		QJ71MB91 supports the operation of the master station.	
		Input area size		4k words			
Master		Output area size	-	4k words			
function	Communication by dedicated instructions	Number of simultaneous executable instructions	(Master function not supported)	1 instruction per channel			
	(MBRW instruction, MBREQ instruction)	Function (for transmission) Input area size		MBRW instruction: 9 functions MBREQ instruction: 19 functions Max. 253 bytes per instruction			
		Output area size		Max. 253 bytes per instruction			
	Automatic response function	Function (for receiving)	13 functions	17 functions			
		Coil	10,000 points	64k points]	Functions have been	
		Input	-	64k points	0	Functions have been improved.	
	MODBUS [®]	Input register	-	64k points]	improved.	
Slave function	device size	Holding register	10,000 points	64k points			
		Extended file register	8k points	Max 4,086k points			
	Number of simul receivable reque	•	1 request per channel	1 request per channel	0		
	Station No.		AJ71UC24-S2: 1 to 99 A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: - A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2: 1 to 99	1 to 247	0		
5VDC internal current consumption		AJ71UC24-S2: 1.40A A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: 0.10A A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2: 0.10A	0.31A	Δ	The current capacity needs to be reviewed because current consumption will be increased.		
Weight			AJ71UC24-S2: 0.63kg A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: 0.22kg A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2: 0.25kg	0.20kg	0		

6.2.2 Cable specification comparison

 \bigcirc : Compatible \triangle : Partly changed ×: Incompatible

		Specifi	ications		
		A/AnS series	Q series	Compat-	Precautions for
	Item	AJ71UC24-S2		ibility	replacement
		A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2	QJ71MB91		
		A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2			
	Cable		n the RS-232C standard.*1	0	
	Cable length	Max	. 15m	0	
RS-232	External wiring compatible	AJ71UC24-S2: D-Sub 25P	D-Sub 9P		Replacement from
	connector	A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: D-Sub 9P	(Male, screwing type) (Mating screw M2.6)	Δ	AJ71UC24-S2 requires
	(Module side of connection	(Male, screwing type)		Δ	changing the connector.
	cable)	(Mating screw M2.6)	(maing coron maio)		changing and commodicin
	Cable				
		Item	Description	0	
		Cable type	Shielded cable		
		Number of twists	3P		
		Conductor resistance (20°C)	88.0Ω/km or less		
		Insulation resistance	10000MΩ-km or more		
		Withstand voltage	500VDC for 1 minute		
RS-422/485		Capacitance (1kHz)	Average 60nF/km or less		
KS-422/465		Characteristic impedance	110±10Ω		
		(100kHz)	11011032		
		*1			
	Cable length	Max. 500m (overall cable distance)	Max. 1,200m (overall cable distance)	0	
	External wiring compatible	<u>'</u>			
	connector	Connected to	terminal block	\circ	Refer to the manual for
	(Module side of connection	23.7700104 10			the connection method.
	cable)				

^{*1} The recommended cables of RS-232 and RS-422/485 are described in the manual of the Q Series MODBUS® Interface Module.

6.3 Function Comparison

O: Function available Δ : Partly restricted -: Function unavailable

	Function	Description	A/AnS	Q	Precautions for replacement
Master	Automatic communication	Automatically issues device read/write request messages from the master (QJ71MB91) to a MODBUS [®] compatible slave device.	-	0	The master function has been
function	Communication by dedicated instructions	Allows reading/writing of MODBUS® devices at any timing with a sequence program.	-	0	added to QJ71MB91.
	Automatic response function	Automatically performs the processing corresponding to the function code in the request message received from the master, and automatically sends a response message.	0	0	
Slave function	MODBUS [®] device assignment function	Automatically converts access from the slave to a MODBUS [®] device into access to a QCPU device. Users can assign any access destination. This allows direct access from the MODBUS [®] compatible master device to the programmable controller CPU device memory.	0	0	
	Link operation function	This function allows the master connected to CH1 (RS-232) communicate with several slave stations connected to CH2 (RS-422/485). If the link operation function is used, a RS-232 interface (1-to-1 communication) MODBUS® master device can communicate with several MODBUS® slave devices.	Δ	0	Among the modules of the A/ AnS series, only AJ71UC24-S2 has the link operation function.
Status check fu	ınction	Checks the operations of the module itself and the send/receive fund			
	Hardware test	Tests the RAM and ROM of the QJ71MB91.	-	0	
	Self-loopback test	This test checks the send/receive function of the module and communications with the programmable controller CPU.	0	0	
Various settings using utility package (GX Configurator-MB)		By using the utility package (GX Configurator-MB), parameters such as automatic communication parameters or MODBUS [®] device assignment parameters can be set on-screen, and status monitoring is available. This makes the parameter setting and status monitoring easier.	-	0	No utility package is compatible with the A/AnS series. Set parameters using the sequence program.
Various settings using programming tool (GX Works2)		By using the programming tool (GX Works2), parameters such as switch setting, automatic communication parameters, or MODBUS® device assignment parameters. This makes the parameter setting easier.	-	0	The A/AnS series is not compatible with GX Works2. Set parameters using the sequence program.

6

6.4 Switch Settings Comparison

(1) Comparison between AJ71UC24-S2 and QJ71MB91

Switch name		Description						Precautions for replacement	
		A series Q series					Compat- ibility		
			Α	J71UC24-S2		1	QJ71MB91	ibility	
	Used to set the mode in each interface depending on the data comm					nmunicatio	on function used.		
		Sw	ritch RS-	-232C	RS-422/485				
		1		S [®] protocol	Unusable				Set the mode using GX
Mode Setting				ısable	MODBUS [®] protocol				Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module
Switch			2 MODBUS	S [®] protocol ←	→ MODBUS [®] protocol	*1		Δ	switch setting" or GX Works2
			o E		sable				project "Intelligent function
			F		opback test				module".
			I						
	S	et the st	ation number of th	ne module use	ed for communication.				Set the switch using GX
Station No. actting						Mostor f	unction: 00H		Developer PLC parameter
Station No. setting switch		01 to 9	00				nction: 1H to F7H	Δ	"Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2
SWILOTT		01 to 99				(1 to 247			project "Intelligent function
				(1 to 247)			module".		
		OMAA	Main channel	Set the target interface for send processing and receive processing					
	Ш	SW11	setting*2		t in the mode setting.				
	╽╂			Sat the character ends of the data					
	Ш	SW12	Character code		eceived. (RTU: 8 bits/				
			setting*3	ASCII: 7 bits	•				
	lt	SW13	Transmission	data is sent or received.					
		SW14	speed setting						
		SW15	,	(300 to 19,20	. ,				
		SW16	Parity bit present/absent	' '			Set the quiteb using CV		
		30010	setting (Enable/disable)			Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter			
Transmission	lł		Coung	`	of the parity bit to be				"Intelligent function module
specifications setting switch		Eve	Even/odd parity	added to the data to be sent or		*1	*1	Δ	switch setting" or GX Works2
setting switch		SW17	setting	received.					project "Intelligent function
				(Even/Odd)					module".
					bit length of the data to				
		SW18	Stop bit setting	be sent or re					
		CMO4	Notuced	(2 stop bits/1	stop bit)				
	 	SW21	Not used	Specify what	ther to enable/disable				
			Write during		am change during data				
		SW22	RUN enabled/	communicat					
			disabled	(Enable/disa	ble)				
	۱ţ	SW23	Not used	(Always ON))	[]			
	lt	SW24	Not used		-	[]			
	L		•	•		-			

^{*1} Refer to the point.

^{*2} In QJ71MB91, the RS-232 side is set to the main channel by performing link operation setting.

^{*3} In QJ71MB91, it is referred to as "frame mode".

(2) Comparison between A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2/A1SJ71-R4-S2 and QJ71MB91

O: Function available Δ : Partly restricted -: Function unavailable

Ans series A 18,71/UC24-R4-S2 Used to set the mode in each interface depending on the data communication function used. A 18,71/UC24-R2-S2 Switch R8-232C R8-422/485 0 MODBUS® protocol Unreable For self-loopback test				Description				
Als/11/U24-Re-S2 Used to set the mode in each interface depending on the data communication function used. • A1SJ/11/U24-R2-S2 Switch RS-232C RS-422/485 0 MODBUS® protocol Unusable	Switch name				Q series	Compat-	Broccutions for replacement	
Used to set the mode in each indefrage depending on the data communication function used. At SUT IUC24-R2-S2 Switch RS-232C RS-422/485 0 MODBUS® protocol Unusable 1 to E Not available F For self-loopback test 0 Not available 1 - MODBUS® protocol 2 to E Not available 1 - MODBUS® protocol 2 to E Not available F For self-loopback test 0 Not available 1 - MODBUS® protocol 2 to E Not available F For self-loopback test A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2 Switch RS-232C RS-422/485 0 Not available 1 - MODBUS® protocol 2 to E Not available F For self-loopback test A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2 - (No station number of the module used for communication. Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter 'Intelligent function module' switch setting' or GX Works2 project 'Intelligent function module' switch setting' or GX Works2 project 'Intelligent function module' switch setting' or GX Works2 project 'Intelligent function module'. Switch Switch Switch	Switch name	A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2			O 171MR91	_	Precautions for replacement	
Mode setting switch								
Set the switch using GX					mmunication function used.			
Mode setting switch Transmission setting switch Description		● A18	SJ/10C24-R2-S2					
Mode setting switch ■ A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2 Switch RS-232C RS-422/485 0 Not available 1 - MODBUS® protocol 2 to E Not available 1 - MODBUS® protocol F F For self-loopback test Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using QX Developer PL		Sw	ritch RS-	232C RS-422/485				
F For self-loopback test			0 MODBUS	S [®] protocol Unusable				
Mode setting switch ■ A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2 Switch RS-232C RS-422/485 O Not available 1 O MODBUS® protocol 2 to E Not available F For self-loopback test		1 t	οE	Not available			Set the switch using GX	
A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2 Switch RS-232C RS-422/485 Not available I - MODBUS® protocol 2 to E Not available F For self-loopback test	Mode setting		F	For self-loopback test				
Station No. setting switch Station No. setting switch Station No. setting switch Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: - (No station number setting) A1SW01 Not used SW01 Not used SW01 Not used SW02 Not used SW02 Not	_	● A15	SJ71UC24-R2-S2		*1	Δ		
Station No. setting switch Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for sale using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module with setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module with setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". Set the suitch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the suitch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module with setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". Set the suitch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the suitch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module". Set the suitch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function			::	0000			_	
1		<u> </u>					I	
Station No. setting switch Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". SW01 Not used SW02 Not used (Always ON) SW03 Not used Online program change change change setting switch SW06 SW06 Transmission speed setting (Enable/disable) SW08 Character code setting switch SW09 Parity bit SW09 Parity bit SW09 Parity bit SW09 Sw00 Sw00 Sw00 Sw00 Sw00 Sw00 Sw00 Sw		l II———						
Set the station number of the module used for communication. Set the station number of the module used for communication. A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: - (No station number setting) A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2: 01 to 99 (Master function: 00H Slave function: 1H to F7H (1 to 247))*1 Intelligent function module switch setting of SV Works2 project "Intelligent function module". SW01 Not used - SW02 Not used (Always ON) SW03 Not used - Online program specifications setting switch setting of Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (300 to 19,200bps) SW08 SW06 SW06 SW06 SW06 SW06 SW06 SW06 SW06								
Station No. setting switch A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: - (No station number setting) A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: 01 to 99 (Master function: 00H Slave function: 1H to F7H (1 to 247))*1 (Master function: 1H to F7H (1 to 247))*1 (Master function: 0H Slave function: 1H to F7H (1 to 247))*1 (I to 247))*1 Swoton Not used Swoton Not used Swoton Not used Swoton Not used Change change change during data communication. Setting (Enable/disable) Swoton Swoton Specifications setting Swoton Swoton Swoton Specifications setting switch Swoton Swoton Swoton Swoton Swoton Specifications setting Swoton Swot			F	For self-loopback test				
Station No. setting switch A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: - (No station number setting) A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: 01 to 99 (Master function: 00H Slave function: 1H to F7H (1 to 247))*1 (Master function: 1H to F7H (1 to 247))*1 (Master function: 0H Slave function: 1H to F7H (1 to 247))*1 (I to 247))*1 Swoton Not used Swoton Not used Swoton Not used Swoton Not used Change change change during data communication. Setting (Enable/disable) Swoton Swoton Specifications setting Swoton Swoton Swoton Specifications setting switch Swoton Swoton Swoton Swoton Swoton Specifications setting Swoton Swot								
Station No. setting switch A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: - (No station number setting) A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: 01 to 99 A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2: 01 to 99 SW01 Not used - (Always ON) SW03 Not used - (Dinine program change during data communication. Setting switch SW05 SW06 SW06 SW06 SW06 SW06 SW06 SW07 SW08 Transmission specifications setting switch Fig. 2 SW08 Character code setting - (Always Cill: 7 bits) SW09 Parity bit Sw09 present/absent setting - (Enable/disable) SW10 SW09 SW10 SW09 SW10 SW10 SW10 SW20 SW20 SW20 SW20 Sw10 SW20 Sw20 Sw20 Sw20 Sw20 Sw20 Sw20 Sw20 Sw		Set the s	tation number of t	he module used for communication.			Sot the switch using GY	
SW01 Not used - SW02 Not used (Always ON) SW03 Not used - Online program change during data communication. (Enable/disable) SW05 Transmission speed setting SW07 Sw06 Sw07 Sw07 Sw07 Sw07 Sw07 Sw07 Sw07 Sw07	_	,			Slave function: 1H to F7H	Δ	Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function	
SW02 Not used (Always ON) SW03 Not used - Online program change during data communication. (Enable/disable) SW05 SW06 SW07 SPecify whether to enable/disable online program change during data communication. (Enable/disable) SW08 SW08 SW07 SW06 SW07 SPecify whether to enable the parity bit for the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) SW09 Parity bit Specify whether to enable the parity bit for the data to be sent or received. (Enable/disable) SW10 Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". SW10 Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". SW10 Set the style of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Enable/disable) SW10 Set the style of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) SW11 Stop bit setting Set the stype of the data to be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)					-		module".	
SW03 Not used Online program Specify whether to enable/disable online program change during data communication. (Enable/disable) Set the transmission speed setting Transmission specifications setting switch Transmission specifications setting switch Transmission specifications setting switch Transmission specifications setting switch Sw08 Character code setting '2 Character code setting '2 Parity bit Sw09 Parity bit Sw09 Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) Sw09 Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". Sw10 Sw10 Sw10 Sw10 Sw10 Sw10 Sw11 Stop bit setting Set the syot for be parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Sw11 Stop bit setting Set the specify whether to enable/disable *1 Sw11 Sw11 Stop bit setting Set the syot for be parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Sw11 Stop bit setting Set the stop bit length of the data to be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)				-				
Transmission specifications setting switch Transmission specifications setting SW09 SW09 SW09 SW00 SW0				(Always ON)				
Transmission specifications setting witch Transmission specifications setting SW08 SW09 Character code setting "2" Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) Parity bit Sw09 Parity bit Sw09		37703		Specify whether to enable/disable				
Transmission specifications setting witch Transmission specifications setting witch Even/odd parity setting SW10 SW11 Stop bit setting SW05 SW06 SW07 Sw06 SW07 Transmission speed setting Set the transmission speed at which data is sent or received. (300 to 19,200bps) Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) Parity bit Specify whether to enable the parity bit for the data to be sent or received. (Enable/disable) SW10 Sw11 Sw11 Stop bit setting Sw11 Sw20 Set the transmission speed at which data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". Set the support the data to be sent or received. (Enable/disable) Set the type of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Set the stop bit length of the data to be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)		SW04		' '				
Transmission speed setting SW08 Set the transmission speed at which data is sent or received. (300 to 19,200bps) SW08 Setting switch Character code setting*2 Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) Parity bit setting SW09 Sw09 Set the type of the parity bit to the data to be sent or received. (Enable/disable) Even/odd parity setting Sw10 Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". *1 Leven/odd parity setting Sw10 Set the type of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Sw11 Stop bit setting Sw10 Set the transmission speed at which data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) *1 Leven/odd parity setting Sw10 Set the type of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Sw11 Stop bit setting Sw10 Set the type of the data to be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)		3004						
Transmission specifications setting switch SW08 SW08 Character code setting "2" Character code setting "2" Parity bit setting present/absent setting (Enable/disable) SW10 SW10 Sw10 Sw11 Stop bit setting Switch Sw07 Transmission speed setting data is sent or received. (300 to 19,200bps) Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) *1 A Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". Set the switch using GX Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". Set the type of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Set the type of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Set the stop bit length of the data to be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)		SW05	setting	,				
Transmission specifications setting switch Character code setting*2 Character code setting*2 Character code setting*2 Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) Parity bit Specify whether to enable the parity present/absent setting Even/odd parity setting Sw10 Even/odd parity setting Sw11 Stop bit setting Stop bit setting Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) *1 *1 A Developer PLC parameter "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". Set the stop bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Set the stop bit length of the data to be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)				· ·				
SW08 Setting switch SW08 Character code setting "2" Set the character code of the data to be sent or received. (RTU: 8 bits/ASCII: 7 bits) Parity bit Specify whether to enable the parity bit for the data to be sent or received. (Enable/disable) SW10 Even/odd parity setting SW10 Stop bit setting Character code setting data to be sent or received. (Enable disable) *1 *1 A "Intelligent function module switch setting" or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". Set the type of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Set the stop bit length of the data to be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)		SW07	speed setting	(300 to 19,200bps)			_	
setting switch Setting 2 Setting 3 Setting 2 Setting 3 Setting 3 Setting 4 Setting 4 Setting 3 Specify whether to enable the parity bit for the data to be sent or received. (Enable/disable) Switch setting or GX Works2 project "Intelligent function module". Setting 3 Setting 4 Setting 4 Setting 4 Setting 4 Setting 4 Setting 5 Setting 4 Setting 4 Setting 4 Setting 5 Setting 4 Setting 5 Setting 4 Setting 5 Setting 4 Setting 6 Setting 5 Setting 5 Setting 5 Setting 5 Setting 5 Setting 6 Setting		SWOO	Character code				· ·	
Parity bit SW09 present/absent bit for the data to be sent or received. (Enable/disable) SW10 Even/odd parity setting Even/odd parity setting Sw11 Stop bit setting Parity bit Specify whether to enable the parity bit for the data to be sent or received. (Enable/disable) Set the type of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Set the stop bit length of the data to be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)	•	3000	setting*2		*1	Δ	9	
SW10 present/absent bit for the data to be sent or received. (Enable/disable) Set the type of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Set the stop bit length of the data to be sent or be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)	ostarig switch		Parity bit	,	†		1: -	
Sw10 Even/odd parity setting Set the type of the parity bit to be added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Set the stop bit length of the data to be sent or be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)		SW09	-				module".	
SW10 Even/odd parity setting added to the data to be sent or received. (Even/Odd) Set the stop bit length of the data to be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)			setting	· ·				
setting received. (Even/Odd) Set the stop bit length of the data to be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)		SW10						
SW11 Stop bit setting be sent or received. (2 bits/1 bit)			setting					
(2 bits/1 bit)		0,,,,,	01 17 17	=				
		SW11	Stop bit setting					
		SW12	Not used	-				
			1			<u> </u>		

^{*1} Refer to the point.

^{*2} In QJ71MB91, it is referred to as "frame mode".



⊠Point -

- (1) Example of GX Developer intelligent function module switch settings
 - (a) Mode setting example

Set	value	Operation mode		
Switch 1	Switch 3	CH1	CH2	
0000H	0000H	Master function	Master function	
0000H	0001H	Master function	Slave function	
0001H	0000H	Slave function	Master function	
0001H	0001H	Slave function	Slave function	
0002H	0002H	Link operation	(slave function)	
000DH	000DH	Hardw	are test	
000EH	000DH	Self-loopback test	-	
000DH	000EH	-	Self-loopback test	
000EH	000EH	Self-loopback test	Self-loopback test	

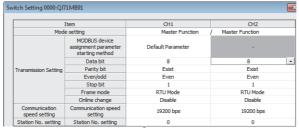
(b) Station No. setting example

Switch 5	Upper byte	Lower byte
CWILCH C	Channel 2 station number	Channel 1 station number

(c) Communication speed/transmission settings

Switch 2			
(Channel 1)		Upper byte	Lower byte
Switch 4	1	Communication speed setting	Transmission setting
(Channel 2)			

(2) GX Works2 intelligent function module setting window



* For details of switch setting, refer to the "MODBUS® Interface Module User's Manual".

6.5 Program Comparison

6.5.1 I/O signals

The A/AnS series MODBUS® interface module and the Q series MODBUS® interface module are not compatible with regard to the assignments of I/O signals. Review and correct the sequence program as follows.

Signal name							
Input signal	AJ71UC24-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2	Input signal	QJ71MB91				
X00	RS-232C communication error (* Cannot be used with A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2)	X00	Module READY ON: Accessible OFF: Inaccessible				
X01	RS-422/485 communication error (* Cannot be used with A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2)	X01					
X02		X02	Use prohibited				
X03		X03					
X04		X04 CH1 Automatic communication parameter set completed ON: Normally completed OFF: -					
X05	Unusable	X05	CH1 Automatic communication parameter setting, error completed ON: Error completed OFF: -				
X06		X06	CH1 Automatic communication operation status ON: Operating OFF: Stopped				
X07	Ready signal	X07	CH1 Automatic communication error status ON: Error occurred OFF: No error				
X08	Parameter error	X08	MODBUS® device assignment parameter setting, normally completed ON: Normally completed OFF: -				
X09		X09	MODBUS® device assignment parameter setting, error completed ON: Error completed OFF: -				
X0A	Unusable	X0A	MODBUS [®] device assignment parameter setting existence ON: Parameters set OFF: No parameters set				
X0B		X0B	Use prohibited				
X0C		X0C	CH2 Automatic communication parameter setting, normally completed ON: Normally completed OFF: -				
X0D	Watchdog timer error	X0D	CH2 Automatic communication parameter setting, error completed ON: Error completed OFF: -				
X0E	Unusable	X0E	CH2 Automatic communication operation status ON: Operating OFF: Stopped				
X0F	Onedano	X0F	CH2 Automatic communication error status ON: Error occurred OFF: No error				

	Signal	name	
Input signal	AJ71UC24-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2	Input signal	QJ71MB91
X10		X10	Intelligent function module switch setting change status ON: Setting being changed OFF: Setting not changed
X11		X11	
X12		X12	
X13		X13	
X14		X14	
X15		X15	Use prohibited
X16	X16	Occ promotion	
X17		X17	
X18	X18		
X19	Not used (unusable)	X19	
X1A		X1A	
X1B		X1B	CH Common/CH1 Error ON: Error occurred OFF: No error
			CH2 Error
X1C		X1C	ON: Error occurred OFF: No error
X1D		X1D	
X1E		X1E	Use prohibited
X1F		X1F	Watch dog timer error ON: Module error occurred OFF: Module operating normally

	Signal	l name			
Output signal	AJ71UC24-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2	Output signal	QJ71MB91		
Y00		Y00			
Y01		Y01	199		
Y02		Y02	Use prohibited		
Y03		Y03			
			CH1 Automatic communication parameter setting request/		
			automatic communication start request		
Y04		Y04	ON: Being requested		
			OFF: Not requested		
Y05		Y05	Use prohibited		
			CH1 Automatic communication stop request		
Y06		Y06	ON: Being requested		
			OFF: Not requested		
Y07		Y07	Use prohibited		
			MODBUS® device assignment parameter setting request		
Y08	Not used (unusable)	Y08	ON: Being requested		
100		100	OFF: Not requested		
Y09		Y09	Of 1: Not requested		
Y0A		Y0A	Use prohibited		
Y0B		Y0B			
			CH2 Automatic communication parameter setting request/		
Y0C		YUC	automatic communication start request		
			ON: Being requested		
			OFF: Not requested		
Y0D		Y0D	Use prohibited		
			CH2 Automatic communication stop request		
Y0E		Y0E	ON: Being requested		
			OFF: Not requested		
Y0F		Y0F			
Y10	RS-232C communication error cancel	Y10			
110	(* Cannot be used with A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2)	110			
Y11	RS-422/485 communication error cancel	Y11			
	(* Cannot be used with A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2)				
Y12		Y12			
Y13		Y13			
Y14	Unusable	Y14	Use prohibited		
Y15		Y15			
Y16		Y16			
Y17	Parameter change request	Y17			
Y18	. s.sster orialigo roquoti	Y18			
1//0					
Y19		Y19			
Y1A		Y1A	2012		
VAD		V45	CH Common/CH1 Error clear request		
Y1B		Y1B	ON: Being requested		
	Unusable		OFF: Not requested		
V/ 0		V/10	CH2 Error clear request		
Y1C		Y1C	ON: Being requested		
V/-=		V/-=	OFF: Not requested		
Y1D		Y1D			
Y1E		Y1E	Use prohibited		
Y1F		Y1F			

6.5.2 Buffer memory

The A/AnS series MODBUS[®] interface module and the Q series MODBUS[®] interface module are not compatible with regard to the assignments of buffer memory. Review and correct the sequence program as follows.

			Descrip	otion			
Address Hexadecimal		SJ71UC24-R2-S2/ C24-R4-S2	Address Hexadecimal	QJ71MB91			
(decimal)	Na	ıme	(decimal)	Application	Name		
0000H (0)	Mode setting status storage area		0000H to 0001H	System area (use prohibited)			
0001H		tting status storage	(0 to 1)		55 p.5		
(1)	area						
0002H	RS-232C error res	sponse code	0002H			CH1 side error response code storage	
(2)	storage area		(2)			area	
0003H	RS-232C error det	tail code storage	0003H			System area (use prohibited)	
(3)	area		(3)		Error code	` ` ` ,	
0004H	RS-422/485 error	response code	0004H			CH2 side error response code storage	
(4)	storage area		(4)	Status storage		area	
0005H	RS-422/485 detail	response code	0005H	area		System area (use prohibited)	
(5)	storage area		(5)			, , ,	
0006H	RS-232C error LE	D indicator status	0006H		Detailed LED status	CH1 side detailed LED status storage area	
(6)	storage area		(6)	1		<u> </u>	
0007H	RS-422/485 error		0007H			CH2 side detailed LED status storage area	
(7)	status storage are		(7)			Ů ů	
0008H	RS-232C error LE	D OFF request	0008H			CH1 side detailed LED clear request	
(8)	storage area		(8)		Detailed LED	storage area	
0009H	RS-422/485 error	LED OFF request	0009H		clear request	CH2 side detailed LED clear request	
(9)	storage area		(9)			storage area	
000AH	Error status read	Device code	000AH		Setting error	Device code	
(10)	device No.		(10)	Setting area	status read		
000BH	storage area	Device No.	000BH		device	Head device number	
(11)	_		(11)				
000CH (12)	Optional function (computer link function) function code change request storage area		000CH (12)		System area (u	se prohibited)	
			000DH (13)			CPU response monitoring timer value Set time = set value × 500ms	
000DH to 000FH (13 to 15)	Vacant area		000EH (14)			Access target (when mounted to MELSECNET/H remote I/O station)	
			000FH (15)			Allocated error status area	

Description							
Address Hexadecimal	AJ71UC24-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2/ A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2	Address Hexadecimal	QJ71MB91				
(decimal)	Name	(decimal)	Application		Nam	е	
0010H to 0023H (16 to 35)	Allocation for window for coils						
0024H to 002FH (36 to 47)	Vacant area	0010H to 01FFH (16 to 511)	System area (use prohibited)				
0030H to 0043H (48 to 67)	Allocation for window for latch registers	(10 to 011)					
0044H to 0DEFH (68 to 3551)	User area	0200H to 0201H (512 to 513) 0202H (514) 0203H (515) 0204H (515) 0204H (516) 0205H (517) 0206H (518) 0207H (519) 0208H (520) 0209H (521) 020AH (522) 020BH (523) 020CH to 037FH (524 to 895)	Automatic communication parameter	CH1 Automatic communication parameter 1 CH1 Automatic communication parameter 2 to 32 CH2 Automatic communication parameter 1 to 32	Broadcast dela Set time = set Type specificat device Read setting Write setting (Same as CH1 parameter 1)	No. ral timer value value × 10ms nitoring timer value/ ay value	
		0500H to 08FFH (1280 to 2303)	System area (u		<u> </u>		

		Descrip	tion		
Address	AJ71UC24-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2/	Address			QJ71MB91
Hexadecimal	A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2	Hexadecimal			
(decimal)	Name	(decimal)	Application		Name
		0900H (2304)			Device code
		0901H	+		
		(2305)		Coil assignment	Head device number
		0902H		1	Llood ooil number
		(2306)			Head coil number
		0903H			Assignment points
		(2307)			3 1
		0904H to 093FH (2308 to 2367)		Coil assignment 2 to 16	(Same as in Coil assignment 1)
		0940H		2 10 10	
		(2368)			Device code
		0941H			Head device number
		(2369)		Input	Head device number
		0942H		assignment 1	Head coil number
		(2370)			
		0943H			Assignment points
		(2371)	-	Input	
		0944H to 097FH	MODBUS [®] - device - assignment - parameter	assignment 2 to	(Same as input assignment 1)
	User area	(2372 to 2431)		16	
		0980H			Device code
		(2432)		Input register assignment 1	Device code
		0981H			Head device number
		(2433) 0982H			
		(2434)			Head input register number
0044H to 0DEFH		0983H			A
(68 to 3551)		(2435)			Assignment points
		0984H to 09BFH		Input register assignment 2 to 16	
		(2436 to 2495)			(Same as in input register assignment 1)
		09C0H			
		(2496)		Holding register assignment 1	Device code
		09C1H			
		(2497)			Head device number
		09C2H			Head input register number
		(2498)			- India input regioter flamber
		09C3H			Assignment points
		(2499)		Holding register	
		09C4H to 09FFH		assignment 2 to	(Same as in holding register assignment 1)
		(2500 to 2559)		16	(
		0A00H to 0BFFH	System area (u	so prohibited)	
		(2560 to 3071)	System area (u	se prombited)	
		0C00H			Switch 1: CH1 operation mode setting
		(3072)			status
		0C01H (3073)		Intelligent	Switch 2: CH1 transmission setting status
		0C02H	1	function module	Switch 3: CH2 operation mode setting
		(3074)	Setting status	switch setting	status
		0C03H	1	status	Switch 4: CH2 transmission patting status
		(3075)			Switch 4: CH2 transmission setting status
		0C04H			Switch 5: CH1/CH2 Station No. setting
		(3076)			status

		Descrip	tion					
Address Hexadecimal	AJ71UC24-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2/ A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2	Address Hexadecimal			QJ71MB91			
(decimal)	Name	(decimal)	Application		Name	9		
		0C05H		Module status	LED ON status			
		(3077)	-	LEB GIV GIALLE				
		0C06H (3078)			Switch 1: CH1	operation mode status		
		0C07H (3079)		Intelligent	Switch 2: CH1	transmission status		
		0C08H (3080)		function module switch	Switch 3: CH2	operation mode status		
		0C09H (3081)		operating status	Switch 4: CH2	transmission status		
		0C0AH (3082)			Switch 5: CH1/	CH2 Station No. status		
		0C0BH to 0C12H (3083 to 3090)		System area (us	e prohibited)			
		0C13H (3091)			MODBUS® dev	vice assignment parameter		
		0C14H	1		MODBUS®	Error, device type		
		(3092)			device	Lifor, device type		
		0C15H (3093)		Parameter	assignment parameter setting result storage area	Error, assigned group No.		
		0C16H (3094)	-	error information		communication parameter		
	User area	0C17H				communication parameter		
		(3095)			setting result st	torage area		
		0C18H				communication parameter		
		(3096) 0C19H			error code stora	communication parameter		
		(3097)			setting result st	·		
0044H to 0DEFH		0C1AH to 0C1FH (3098 to 3103)	Operating	System area (us	e prohibited)			
(68 to 3551)		0C20H to 0C21H	status	Communication		communication operation		
		(3104 to 3105)			status storage area (Parameters 1 to 32)			
		0C22H to 0C23H			-	communication operation		
		(3106 to 3107)			status storage			
		0C24H to 0C27H			(Parameters 1	10 32)		
		(3108 to 3111)			System area (u	se prohibited)		
		0C28H to 0C47H (3112 to 3143)			storage area	communication error code		
		(4 - 2 - 2)		condition	(Parameters 1	to 32) communication error code		
		0C48H to 0C67H (3144 to 3175)		monitor area	storage area (Parameters 1			
		0C68H to 0CA7H (3176 to 3239)	-		System area (u			
		0CA8H to 0A9H			CH1 Automatic	communication setting		
		(3240 to 3241)			status storage (Parameters 1			
		0CAAH to 0CABH				communication setting		
		(3242 to 3243)			status storage (Parameters 1			
		0CACH to 0CAFH (3244 to 3247)	1	System area (use prohibited)				
		0CB0H to 0CB1H				communication ready		
		(3248 to 3249)		Communication condition	status storage (Parameters 1			
		0CB2H to 0CB3H		monitor area		communication ready		
		(3250 to 3251)			status storage (Parameters 1			
		0CB4H to 0CFDH	-	System area (us	I .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		(3252 to 3325)		3,5.5.11 area (us	_ p. c. iibitou)			

	Description						
Address Hexadecimal	AJ71UC24-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2/ A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2	Address Hexadecimal	QJ71MB91				
(decimal)	Name	(decimal)	Application		Nan	10	
		0CFEH (3326)			Number of err	ors occurred	
		0CFFH (3327)			Error log write	pointer	
		0D00H (3328)			Error log 1	Detailed error code	
	User area	0D01H (3329)	Operating status			Exception code	
0044H to 0DEFH		0D02H (3330)				Function code	
(68 to 3551)		0D03H (3331)		Error log		СН	
		0D04H (3332)				Station No.	
		0D05H to 0D06H (3333 to 3334)				System area (use prohibited)	
		0D07H (3335)				Function	
		0D08H to 0DEFH (3336 to 3551)			Error log	(Same as Error log 1)	
0DF0H to 0DFFH	Use prohibited	se prohibited 0DF0H to 0DFFH			2 to 32	(Same as Life log 1)	
(3552 to 3583)	CCC p. C. IIDROG	(3552 to 3583)					
0E00H to 0EFFH (3584 to 3839)	(Vacant area)	0E00H to 0EFFH (3584 to 3839)	System area (use prohibited)				

Description							
QJ71MB91							
Address Hexadecimal (decimal)	Application		Name				
0F00H (3840) 0F01H (3841) 0F02H (3842) 0F03H (3843) 0F04H (3844) 0F05H (3845) 0F06H (3846) 0F07H (3847) 0F08H (3848) 0F09H (3849) 0F0AH (3850) 0F0BH (3851)	. Communication	CH1 Communication status	Diagnostic data for Master/ Slave Diagnostic data for Slave	Bus message count Bus communication error count Character overrun error count Message discard count Data discard count Failed transmission count Slave message count Slave no-response count Slave NAK count Slave busy count Exception error count Communications event count 2nd byte of end code			
(3852) 0F0DH (3853) 0F0EH (3854) 0F0FH (3855) 0F10H	status		Diagnostic data for Master	Communications mode Received exception error count No-response count Broadcast count			
(3856) 0F11H (3857) 0F12H (3858) 0F13H to 0F1EH (3859 to 3870)							
0F1FH (3871) 0F20H to 0F3FH (3872 to 3903)			Communication event log (for Slave)	Communications event log count Communications event log 1 to 64			
0F40H to 0F7FH (3904 to 3967) 0F80H to 0FFDH		CH2 Communication status System area (us	,				
(3968 to 4093) 0FFEH (4094)		Cystem area (us	Hardware test re	sult			
0FFFH (4095)	Unit test result		Self-loopback test result				
1000H to 1FFFH (4096 to 8191) 2000H to 2FFFH (8192 to 12287) 3000H to 3FFFH (12288 to 16383) 4000H to 4FFFH (16384 to 20479)	Automatic comm function buffer	unication	CH1 Automatic communication function buffer input area CH2 Automatic communication function buffer input area CH1 Automatic communication function buffer output area CH2 Automatic communication function buffer output area				
5000H to 5FFFH (20480 to 204575)	User free area		<u>.</u>				

6.6 Program Diversion

If the sequence program of the existing A/AnS series MODBUS® interface module is diverted to the Q series MODBUS® interface module, the sequence program needs to be reviewed and corrected. Review and correct the program as follows.

(1) Communication setting (mode setting, transmission speed etc.)

The hardware switch setting is changed to the GX Developer Intelligent Function Module Switch Setting or GX Works2 Intelligent Function Module Setting. Make settings by referring to the "MODBUS® Interface Module User's Manual".

(2) I/O signals

The A/AnS series MODBUS[®] interface module and the Q series MODBUS[®] interface module are not compatible with regard to the assignments of I/O signals. Review and correct the sequence program.

(3) Buffer memory

The A/AnS series MODBUS[®] interface module and the Q series MODBUS[®] interface module are not compatible with regard to the assignments of buffer memory due to an increase of MODBUS[®] device size and function addition.

Review and correct the sequence program.

Note that "RS-232C side" of the A/AnS series module in Section 6.5.2 corresponds to "CH1" of the Q series module, and "RS-422/485 side" of the A/AnS series module corresponds to "CH2" of the Q series module.

⊠Point ⁻

Q series module QJ71MB91 allows for taking advantage of utility package GX Configurator-MB. GX Configurator-MB is a tool for supporting the parameter setting, auto refresh, and monitor/test of QJ71MB91.

Using GX Configurator-MB eliminates the need for the sequence programs for parameter setting and auto refresh.

For more information including the setting method, refer to the "MODBUS® Interface Module User's Manual".

(4) Functions of the Utility Package GX Configurator-MB

Item	Description					
	Set the following items that require initial setting.					
	Automatic communication parameter					
Initial setting	MODBUS [®] device assignment parameter					
	The initially set data are registered as programmable controller CPU parameters, and are					
	automatically written to the QJ71MB91 when the programmable controller CPU enters RUN status.					
	The QJ71MB91's buffer memory is configured for automatic refresh.					
	Automatic communication function buffer input area					
	Automatic communication function buffer output area					
Auto refresh setting	Automatic communication operation status storage area					
	User free area (input/output)					
	The QJ71MB91 buffer memory area data set for auto refresh are automatically read from or written to					
	the specified devices when the END instruction of the programmable controller CPU is executed.					
	The buffer memory and I/O signals of the QJ71MB91 are monitored or tested.					
	Operation mode setting status					
	Transmission setting status					
	Station No. setting status					
Monitor/test	Various module statuses					
Worldon/test	X/Y Monitor/test					
	MODBUS [®] device assignment parameter status					
	Automatic communication status					
	• Error log					
	Communication status					

7

DeviceNet MODULE REPLACEMENT

7.1 List of DeviceNet Modules to be Replaced

A/AnS series model	Alternative models	Remarks	
AJ71DN91	QJ71DN91	Master modules are replaced by a master/slave	
A1SJ71DN91	Q07 IDIN91	module.	

7.2 Performance Specifications Comparison

		Item			A/AnS s	series		Q	series		Compat-	
		item			AJ71DN91 A1SJ71DN91 QJ		J71DN91		ibility	replacement		
		Node type		Group 2 only client				0				
		Station number	ers that may be	eset			0 to	63			0	
		Number of co generated	nnections that	can be	63 for I/O comr	nunicati	on and 6	33 for message	e communi	cation	0	
	Master function		I/O communicati	Send	2048 p Up to 256 byte		ation	Max. 4096 p max. 256	oints (512 bytes per r		0	
		Communicati on data size	on	Receive	2048 p Up to 256 byte		ation	Max. 4096 p Up to 256 b			0	
		on data size	Message	Send			Max. 24	0 bytes			0	
			communicati on	Receive			Max. 24	10 bytes			0	
		Node type							eNet slaves p 2 server)			
			Station numbers that may be set					0 to 63				
Communication specifications			nnections that connections)	can be	(Slave function not supported)			1 (polling)		-	New function of QJ71DN91	
		Communicati I/O		Send				Max. 1024 points (128 bytes)				
		on data size	communicati on	Receive				Max. 1024 points (128 bytes)		bytes)		
	Commu	Communication speed			Selectab	le from	125kbps	s, 250kbps and	500kbps.		0	
				dista		aximum dista	trunk line Drop line length					
	Maximui	Maximum cable length ^{*1}			Communication speed	Thick cables	Thin cables	Combination of thick and thin cables	Maximum	Total	0	
					125kbaud	500m				156m		
					250kbaud	250m	100m	See*2.	6m	78m		
					500kbaud	100m				39m		
	Current consumption required on the network		network	26.5r	nΑ		30.0mA		0			
Number of write	Number of writes to E ² PROM		Max. 100,0	00 times	S		-		0	The memory		
Number of writes to flash ROM		-				00,000 time	:S		type is different.			
Number of occupied I/O points		Special 32 points			32 points (I/O allocation: Intelligent 32 points)		0					
5VDC internal c	urrent cor	nsumption			0.24	A		(0.17A		0	
Weight					0.43kg	0.23	kg	0).11kg		0	

^{*1} The maximum cable length complies with the DeviceNet Specifications (Release 2.0) Volumes 1 and 2.

^{*2} The maximum transmission distance of the trunk line when thick and thin cables are both used is as follows.

Communication speed	Maximum transmission distance of trunk line when thick and thin cables coexist
125kbaud	Thick cable length + 5 × thin cable length ≤ 500m
250kbaud	Thick cable length + 2.5 × thin cable length ≤ 250m
500kbaud	Thick cable length + thin cable length ≤ 100m

7.3 Function Comparison

(1) Comparison of master and slave functions

O: Function available Δ : Restricted -: Function unavailable

	Item	Description	AJ71DN91 A1SJ71DN91	QJ71DN91	Precautions for replacement
Master function Message	I/O communication	The master node can exchange I/O data with each slave node (up to 63 nodes). Transfer of 512 input bytes (up to 256 bytes per node) and 512 output bytes (up to 256 bytes per node) is available. The connection type can be selected for each slave node.	0	0	
	Message communication	The master node can read/write the attribute data of the slave node. For further details of message communication, refer to the DeviceNet common service in the DeviceNet Specifications (Release 2.0). Up to 240 bytes of message data can be transferred at a time.	0	0	
Slave function	I/O communication	The slave node can exchange I/O data with the master node. Transfer of 128 input bytes and 128 output bytes is available. The connection type is polling method.	-	0	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. A(1S)J71DN91 does not have the slave function.

(2) Comparison of configuration functions

O: Function available Δ : Restricted -: Function unavailable

Item	Description	AJ71DN91	QJ71DN91	Precautions for replacement
Own node setting	This function sets the number of the own node.	A1SJ71DN91	Δ	A(1S)J71DN91 uses the sequence program for the setting, and QJ71DN91 uses the hardware switch for the setting.
Communication speed setting	This function sets the communication speed (baud rate). QJ71DN91 sets the master and slave functions as well.	0	Δ	A(1S)J71DN91 uses the sequence program for the setting, and QJ71DN91 uses the hardware switch for the setting.
Saving parameters to flash ROM/E ² ROM	The following parameters in the buffer memory can be stored in the flash ROM/E ² ROM. E ² ROM inside A(1S)J71DN91 • Parameters for Master Function (Address: 01D4H to 03CFH) Flash ROM inside QJ71DN91 • Parameters for Master Function (Address: 01D4H to 03CFH) • Parameters for Slave Function (Address: 060EH, 060FH) • Auto Communication Start Setting (Address: 0631H) The parameters saved to the flash ROM/E ² ROM are automatically loaded to the buffer memory when power is turned on from off or when the CPU module is reset.	0	0	
Auto configuration	This function detects slave nodes on the network, allowing automatic configuration of master function parameters. A(1S)J71DN91 • Auto configuration is performed with configuration software. QJ71DN91 • Auto configuration is performed when "Auto configuration request Y15" is turned on. Two options are available: "All configuration" used to detect all slave nodes on the network and "Add configuration" used to detect the slave node(s) added to the network. Programming steps for setting the master function parameters can be reduced.	Δ	0	"Auto configuration request Y15" is a function added to QJ71DN91. A(1S)J71DN91 requires configuration software sold separately if the master function parameters are set using something other than the sequence program.

7.4 Switch Settings Comparison

O: Compatible Δ : Partly changed \times : Incompatible

Switch name	Setting	A/AnS series Q series		Compat-	Precautions for replacement
Owner name	Soung	AJ71DN91/A1SJ71DN91	QJ71DN91	ibility	1 resultions for replacement
Node No. setting switch	Own node number (own node MAC ID)	Setting into buffer memory	Using the hardware switch on the front panel of the module	×	Set the existing own node number using the hardware switch.
Mode setting switch	Baud rate	Setting into buffer memory	-		Conventionally only the master
	Selection of master and slave functions, and baud rate		Using the hardware switch on the front panel of the	×	Conventionally only the master function is available. Set 0 to 2 in accordance with the existing baud rate.
	Hardware test	-	module*1		
	Communication test		module		

^{*1} Hardware switch settings

Setting	Function	Description				
0		Operates as a master node, at communication speed of 125k baud(factory default).				
1	Master function	Operates as a master node, at communication speed of 250k baud.				
2	1	Operates as a master node, at communication speed of 500k baud.				
3		Operates as a slave node, at communication speed of 125k baud.				
4	Slave function	Operates as a slave node, at communication speed of 250k baud.				
5	1	Operates as a slave node, at communication speed of 500k baud.				
6		Operates as a master and slave node, at communication speed of 125k baud.				
7	Master and slave functions	Operates as a master and slave node, at communication speed of 250k baud.				
8		Operates as a master and slave node, at communication speed of 500k baud.				
9	Hardware test	Performs the ROM/RAM check and self-loopback test.				
Α		Performs the transmit/receive test, at communication speed of 125k baud.				
В	Communication test	Performs the transmit/receive test, at communication speed of 250k baud.				
С	1	Performs the transmit/receive test, at communication speed of 500k baud.				
D to F	Use prohibited	-				

7.5 Program Comparison

7.5.1 I/O signals

(1) Input signal

The input signals of AJ71DN91/A1SJ71DN91 and QJ71DN91 are the same except added functions. When added functions are not used, existing programs can be used without modification.

land simul	Signal name		Compat-	Burney (an analyse and
Input signal	AJ71DN91/A1SJ71DN91	QJ71DN91	ibility	Precautions for replacement
X00	Watchdog Timer Error		0	
X01	I/O Communicating		0	
X02	Message Communication Completion		0	
X03	Error Set Signal for Master Function		0	
X04	Slave Down Signal		0	
X05	Message Communication Error Signal		0	
X06	Parameter being set	Saving Parameters to Flash ROM	Δ	52501
X07	Parameter setting complete	Parameters Saved to Flash ROM	Δ	A(1S)J71DN91 saves to E ² ROM.
X08	Unusable	Error Set Signal for Slave Function	-	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. (This function is for the slave function and is not used for the master function.)
X09	Use prohibited		-	
X0A		H/W Test in Progress	Δ	
X0B	Unusable	H/W Test Completion	Δ	This function has been added to QJ71DN91.
X0C]	H/W Test Error Detection	Δ	
X0D	Use prohibited		_	
X0E	·			
X0F	Module Ready		0	
X10	_			
X11 X12	Use prohibited		-	
X12	-			
X14		Auto-Configuring	Δ	
X15	Unusable	Auto Configuration Completion	Δ	This function has been added to QJ71DN91.
X16				
X17	1			
X18	1			
X19				
X1A	Use prohibited		_	
X1B X1C	-			
X1D	-			
X1E	1			
X1F	†			

(2) Output signal

The input signals of AJ71DN91/A1SJ71DN91 and QJ71DN91 are the same except added functions. When added functions are not used, existing programs can be used without modification.

 \bigcirc : Compatible \triangle : Partly changed \times : Incompatible

Output signal	Si	gnal name	Compat-	Precautions for replacement
	AJ71DN91/A1SJ71DN91	QJ71DN91	ibility	Frecautions for replacement
Y00				
Y01				
Y02				
Y03 Y04				
Y04 Y05				
Y06				
Y07				
Y08	Use prohibited		_	
Y09				
Y0A				
Y0B				
Y0C				
Y0D				
Y0E				
Y0F				
Y10				
Y11	I/O Communication Request		0	
Y12	Message Communication Request		0	
Y13	Error Reset Request for Master Func	tion	0	
Y14	Use prohibited		-	
Y15	Unusable	Auto Configuration Request	Δ	This function has been added to QJ71DN91.
Y16	Use prohibited		-	
Y17	Parameter set request	Request for Saving Parameters to Flash ROM	0	A(1S)J71DN91 saves to E ² ROM.
Y18	Unusable	Error Reset Request for Slave Function	-	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. (This function is for the slave function and is not used for the master function.)
Y19				
Y1A				
Y1B				
Y1C	Use prohibited		-	
Y1D				
Y1E				
Y1F				

7.5.2 Buffer memory

 \bigcirc : Compatible \triangle : Partly changed ×: Incompatible

Address	Descr	ription	Compat-	
(Hexadecimal)	AJ71DN91/A1SJ71DN91	QJ71DN91	ibility	Precautions for replacement
0000H to 007FH	Input data			The storage locations of I/O data are
	(Stores input data from each slave station.)		×	different.
0080H to 00FFH	Output data	ut data Use prohibited		New address
00000 10 00FFH	(Stores output data for each slave station.)			Input (receive) data: 0700H to 07FFH Output (Send) data: 0900H to 09FFH
0100H to 010FH	Use pro	l ohibited	-	Carpar (Cona) adian cocon to con in
0110H to 011FH	Message Commun	nication Command		
OTION to OTIPH		e communication is set.)	0	-
0120H to 012FH		nunication Result	0	-
	•	essage communication.)	_	
0130H to 01A7H		munication Data ita of message communication.)	0	-
	` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `			The storage locations of model
01A8H to 01A9H	Model display	Use prohibited	×	display are different.
	(Setting is "DN91" in ASCII code)			New address: 0620H to 0624H
01AAH to 01AFH	Use pro	-		
01B0H	Master Function Co	0		
	(Stores the communication s	_		
01B1H	Error Information for (Stores a communication error)	0		
	,	r Counter		
01B2H	(Stores an illegal frame count of the CAN chip (communication chip for DeviceNet)			
	when it ex			
01B3H	Bus Off Counter		0	
	,	DN91 was placed in the bus off status.)		
01B4H to 01B7H		uration Status status of each slave node.)	0	
01B8H to 01BBH		phibited	_	
	' '	nication Status		
01BCH to 01BFH	(Stores I/O communication	status of each slave node.)	0	-
		Node Communication Error Status		This function has been added to
01C0H to 01C3H	Not used	(Stores I/O communication error status of	Δ	QJ71DN91.
		each slave node.)		
01C4H to 01C7H		ult Status t status of each slave node.)	0	-
01C8H to 01CBH		phibited	_	
	· ·	etection Setting		
01CCH to 01CFH		ct any failed node is set.)	0	
01D0H to 01D3H	Use pro	phibited	-	
01D4H to 03CFH	Parameters for Master Function (Par	rameters for master function are set.)		
01D4H	Own station number (own station MAC ID)		×	Set data using the hardware switch on
01D5H	Baud rate	Use prohibited	×	the front panel of the module
01D6H	-	Comptaint	-	
01D7H	Unusable	Constant scan (Specify to make the link scan time	Δ	This function has been added to QJ71DN91.
0.5		(Specify to make the link scan time constant.)		
	Setting of fire	st slave node		
01D8H to 01DFH	(Set information including the connection type	•	0	
	exchange with the			
01E0H to 03CFH	Setting of 2nd to	63rd slave nodes	0	

		Description	Compat-	Precautions for replacement
	AJ71DN91/A1SJ71DN91		ibility	
03D0H to 03EFH		Use prohibited	-	
03F0H		Auto Configuration Operation Setting	Δ	This function has been added to QJ71DN91.
03F1H to 04FFH		(Operation of auto configuration is set.) Use prohibited	_	Q37 IDN91.
03F1H to 04FFH		I/O Address Area for Master Function (Stores the start	-	
		addresses and sizes (in word units) of Master Function		
0500H to 05FBH		Receive Data (address: 0700H to 07FFH) and Master	Δ	This function has been added to
COCCITIO COI DIT		Function Transmit Data (address: 0900H to 09FFH) for		QJ71DN91.
		slave nodes.)		
		Present Link Scan Time		This function has been added to
05FCH		(Stores the current link scan time. (Unit: ms))	Δ	QJ71DN91.
OFFDII		Minimum Link Scan Time (Stores the minimum link scan		This function has been added to
05FDH		time after power-on. (Unit: ms))	Δ	QJ71DN91.
		Maximum Link Scan Time (Stores the maximum link scan		This function has been added to
05FEH		time after power-on. (Unit: ms))	Δ	QJ71DN91.
				Q07 IDIV91.
05FFH		Use prohibited	-	
0600H		Slave Function Communication Status	Δ	This function has been added to
		(Stores the communication status of the slave function.)	_	QJ71DN91.
		Error Information for Slave Function		(This function is for the slave function
0601H		(Stores a communication error code of the error occurred in	Δ	and is not used for the master
		the slave function.)		function.)
0602H to 060DH		Use prohibited	-	
		Slave Function Receive-Bytes Setting Area		This function has been added to
060EH		(The I/O receive data size (bytes) for the slave function is	Δ	QJ71DN91.
		set.)		(This function is for the slave function
		Slave Function Transmit-Bytes Setting Area		and is not used for the master
060FH		(The I/O transmit data size (bytes) for the slave function is	Δ	function.)
2010111 201511		set.)		
0610H to 061FH		Use prohibited	-	
		Model Name		The storage locations of model display
0620H to 0624H		(Stores "QJ71DN91" in ASCII code.)	×	are different.
		<u>'</u>		Existing address: 0620H to 0624H
0625H	(Reserved area)	Node No.	Δ	This function has been added to
		(Stores the number of the node currently in operation.)		QJ71DN91.
0626H		Mode Switch No.	Δ	This function has been added to
0007111 000011		(Stores the mode switch number currently in operation.)		QJ71DN91.
0627H to 062DH		Use prohibited	-	
000511		Hardware Test Item Area		This function has been added to
062EH		(Stores the test item number of the hardware test or	Δ	QJ71DN91.
		communication test that is currently being executed.) Hardware Test Result Area (Stores the result of the		This function has been added to
062FH			Δ	This function has been added to QJ71DN91.
		hardware test or communication test.)		40
0630H		Parameter Area Select Bit (Select the area of the parameters to be saved to a flash ROM.)	Δ	This function has been added to QJ71DN91.
		,		Q37 IDN91.
		Auto Communication Start Setting (Set whether or not to auto-start I/O communication with parameters saved on the	_	This function has been added to
06311				QJ71DN91.
0631H		•	Δ	QJ/ IDN91.
0631H		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.)	Δ	QJ/ IDN91.
		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not		This function has been added to
0631H 0632H		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to	Δ	
0632H		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.)	Δ	This function has been added to
		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to		This function has been added to QJ71DN91.
0632H		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited	Δ	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are
0632H		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data	Δ	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different.
0632H 0633H to 06FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited	Δ -	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different. Existing address:
0632H 0633H to 06FFH 0700H to 07FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data (Stores the data received from each slave node.)	Δ - ×	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different.
0632H 0633H to 06FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data	Δ -	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different. Existing address: Input (receive) data: 0000H to 007FH
0632H 0633H to 06FFH 0700H to 07FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data (Stores the data received from each slave node.) Use prohibited	Δ - ×	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different. Existing address: Input (receive) data: 0000H to 007FH The storage locations of I/O data are
0632H 0633H to 06FFH 0700H to 07FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data (Stores the data received from each slave node.) Use prohibited Master Function Transmit Data	Δ - ×	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different. Existing address: Input (receive) data: 0000H to 007FH The storage locations of I/O data are different.
0632H 0633H to 06FFH 0700H to 07FFH 0800H to 08FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data (Stores the data received from each slave node.) Use prohibited	Δ - × · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different. Existing address: Input (receive) data: 0000H to 007FH The storage locations of I/O data are different. Existing address:
0632H 0633H to 06FFH 0700H to 07FFH 0800H to 08FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data (Stores the data received from each slave node.) Use prohibited Master Function Transmit Data (Data to be sent to each slave node is set.)		This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different. Existing address: Input (receive) data: 0000H to 007FH The storage locations of I/O data are different.
0632H 0633H to 06FFH 0700H to 07FFH 0800H to 08FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data (Stores the data received from each slave node.) Use prohibited Master Function Transmit Data	Δ - × · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different. Existing address: Input (receive) data: 0000H to 007FH The storage locations of I/O data are different. Existing address: Output (send) data: 0080H to 00FFH
0632H 0633H to 06FFH 0700H to 07FFH 0800H to 08FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data (Stores the data received from each slave node.) Use prohibited Master Function Transmit Data (Data to be sent to each slave node is set.)		This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different. Existing address: Input (receive) data: 0000H to 007FH The storage locations of I/O data are different. Existing address: Output (send) data: 0080H to 00FFH This function has been added to
0632H 0633H to 06FFH 0700H to 07FFH 0800H to 08FFH 0900H to 09FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data (Stores the data received from each slave node.) Use prohibited Master Function Transmit Data (Data to be sent to each slave node is set.)		This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different. Existing address: Input (receive) data: 0000H to 007FH The storage locations of I/O data are different. Existing address: Output (send) data: 0080H to 00FFH This function has been added to QJ71DN91.
0632H 0633H to 06FFH 0700H to 07FFH 0800H to 08FFH		flash ROM at the time of power on from off or CPU reset.) Operation Setting Area for Bus Off Error (Set whether or not to reset the QJ71DN91's CAN chip (communication chip) to restart communications in the event of a bus off error.) Use prohibited Master Function Receive Data (Stores the data received from each slave node.) Use prohibited Master Function Transmit Data (Data to be sent to each slave node is set.) Use prohibited		This function has been added to QJ71DN91. The storage locations of input data are different. Existing address: Input (receive) data: 0000H to 007FH The storage locations of I/O data are different. Existing address: Output (send) data: 0080H to 00FFH This function has been added to

Address		Description	Compat-	Precautions for replacement
(Hexadecimal)	AJ71DN91/A1SJ71DN91	QJ71DN91	ibility	r recautions for replacement
0B40H to 0BFFH		Use prohibited	-	
0C00H to 0C3FH	(Reserved area)	Slave Function Transmit Data (Data to be sent to the master node is set.)		This function has been added to QJ71DN91. (This function is for the slave function and is not used for the master function.)
0C40H to 7FFFH		Use prohibited	-	

7.6 Program Diversion

When the sequence program of the existing A/AnS series DeviceNet master module is diverted, the following points need to be reviewed or modified: buffer memory addresses are different, node number setting methods are different, and so on.

When a sequence program is diverted, review and correct the program as follows.

(1) Own node number setting (MAC ID)

The setting using the TO instruction changes to the setting using the hardware switch on the front panel of the module.

Make settings by referring to the "DeviceNet Master/Slave Module User's Manual" for details.

(2) Baud rate setting

The setting using the TO instruction changes to the setting using the hardware switch on the front panel of the module.

The A/AnS series module has only the master function and simply sets the baud rate, but the Q series module has the master and slave functions and needs to select the master and slave function as well. Make settings by referring to the "DeviceNet Master/Slave Module User's Manual" for details.

(3) Input/output signal

The I/O signal addresses for the master function are the same.

(4) Buffer memory

(a) Input/output data storage area

Buffer memory addresses change due to an increase of input/output data sizes, function addition, and so on

The access destination addresses of the FROM-TO instruction need to be reviewed and modified. If the parameters for slave node information setting are not changed, the devices assigned to I/O data do not need to be changed.

(b) Parameter setting area for slave node information setting

The buffer memory addresses of the parameter setting area for slave node information setting are equivalent.

If a sequence program is used to set parameters for slave node information setting, the program can be diverted without modification.

Review and modify the program by referring to the "DeviceNet Master/Slave Module User's Manual" for details.

(5) Parameter setting for slave node information setting

The A/AnS series module uses a sequence program or configuration software (sold separately) to set these parameters.

The Q series module sets the parameters by auto configuration and can eliminate the need for creating a sequence program.

Note that if auto configuration is used to set these parameters, they may differ from the contents of the setting by the existing sequence program.

Make settings by referring to the "DeviceNet Master/Slave Module User's Manual" for details.

(6) I/O data consistency dedicated instructions

QJ71DN91 has dedicated instructions to read/write I/O data while preventing data inconsistency. To prevent I/O data inconsistency, correct/change the sequence program to the dedicated instructions.

(a) Dedicated instruction list

Dedicated instructions	Function overview
DNTMRD	This instruction reads data from the master function receive data area of the specified module while preventing data inconsistency.
DNTMWR	This instruction writes data to the master function send data area of the specified module while preventing data inconsistency.
DNTSRD	This instruction reads data from the slave function receive data area of the specified module while preventing data inconsistency.
DNTSWR	This instruction writes data to the slave function send data area of the specified module while preventing data inconsistency.

For details, refer to the "DeviceNet Master/Slave Module User's Manual".

PROFIBUS-DP MODULE REPLACEMENT

8.1 List of PROFIBUS-DP Modules to be Replaced

Туре	A/AnS series model	Alternative models	Remarks
Master module	AJ71PB92D	QJ71PB92V	Set the QJ71PB92D compatibility function to QJ71PB92V
Master Module	A1SJ71PB92D	Q37 1F D92 V	before using it.*1
Slave module	A1SJ71PB93D	QJ71PB93D	

^{*1} The QJ71PB92D compatibility function of QJ71PB92V is functionally compatible with AJ71PB92D/A1SJ71PB92D although the I/O signals and buffer memory addresses are partly different.

8.2 PROFIBUS-DP Master Module Replacement

8.2.1 Performance specifications comparison

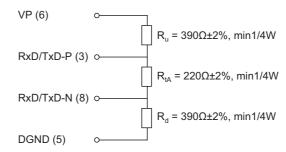
			A/AnS	series	Q series module	Compat-	
	Iten	1	AJ71PB92D	A1SJ71PB92D	QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function)	ibility	Precautions for replacement
PROFIE	BUS-DP s	station type	CI	ass 1 master station (EN50170 compliant)	0	
	Electrical standard/ characteristics			EIA-RS485	compliant	0	
Ме	edium			Shielded twiste	ed pair cable	0	
		Terminating resistor	Built in th (Selection of terminat abse	ing resistor presence/	Mounted by user (Terminating node only)	×	When diverting the existing cable, use a connector with built-in terminating resistor.*3
Net	twork top	ology	Bus top	ology (Tree topology	when repeaters are used)	0	
Dat	ta link me	ethod			r station: Token passing method ave station: Polling method	0	
Suo End	coding m	ethod		NRZ	Z	0	
<u>Tra</u>	ansmissio	n speed	9.6kbps to 12Mbps*1			0	
Tra	ansmissio	n distance	Differs depending on the transmission speed*1			0	
Ma	x. No. of	repeaters	3 repeaters		0		
mo mo	Number of connectable modules (Per segment)		32 per segment (including repeater(s))			0	
mo	mber of o dules er networl	connectable k)	(in	•	6 per network r stations and slave stations)		
not		er of slave		60 per station (slave)		0	
Inp	out data	Input data			bytes per slave station es (Max. 244 bytes per slave station)	0	
size	Size Output data			Normal service mode: 32 bytes per slave station Extended service mode: Max. 1920 bytes (Max. 244 bytes per slave station)		0	
Number	r of writes	to E ² PROM	Max. 10,0	000 times	-		Functions are equivalent
Number ROM	Number of writes to flash ROM		-		Max. 100,000 times	Δ	although the memory type is different.
Number points	Number of occupied I/O points		32 (I/O assignment	: 32 special points)	32 points (I/O assignment: 32 intelligent points)	0	
5VDC ir consum	nternal cu nption	ırrent	0.54A	0.56A	0.57A	0	
Weight			0.37kg	0.27kg	0.15kg	0	_

*1 Transmission speeds and distances are summarized as follows.

Transmission speed	Transmission distance	Max. transmission distance when repeaters are used 2
9.6kbps		
19.2kbps	1200m/segment	4800m/network
93.75kbps	1	
187.5kbps	1000m/segment	4000m/network
500kbps	400m/segment	1600m/network
1.5Mbps	200m/segment	800m/network
3Mbps		
6Mbps	100m/segment	400m/network
12Mbps	1	

- *2 Each maximum transmission distance in the above table is an example when three repeaters are used. The following shows the calculation formula when the transmission distance is extended using repeaters.

 Max. transmission distance [m/network] = (number of repeaters + 1) × transmission distance [m/segment]
- *3 When QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function) is a terminal node, use a connector with built-in terminating resistor that satisfies the following wiring specifications.



8.2.2 Compatible software package (configuration software)

Туре	AJ71PB92D A1SJ71PB92D	QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function)	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
Compatible software	GX Configurator-DP Version 4 or later	GX Configurator-DP Version □ or later Depends on the QCPU type.*2	Δ	There are some incompatible versions.
package*1	SW0D5F-ProfiMap MELSEC ProfiMap Version 2 MELSEC ProfiMap Version 3	-	×	Use GX Configurator-DP.

^{*1} The connection method of the PC in which the software package is installed differs. For details of the connection method, refer to the User's Manual of each module.

^{*2} Compatible software package versions for individual CPU types

	Software version					
Installed QCPU	Program	nming tool	Configuration software			
	GX Developer	GX Works2	GX Configurator-DP			
Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU	Version 7 or later		Version 5 or 6			
Q003/Q00/Q01C1 0	version / or later	Version 1.11M or later	Version 7.01B or later			
Q02/Q02H/Q06H/Q12H/	Version 4 or later	version 1.11W of later	Version 4 or 6			
Q25HCPU	Version 4 of later		Version 7.01B or later			
Q02PH/Q06PHCPU	Version 8.68W or later		Version 7.04E or later			
Q12PH/Q25PHCPU	Version 7.10L or later	Version 1.86Q or later	Version 4 or 6			
Q 121 11/Q231 1101 0	version 7.10E of later	version 1.00Q of later	Version 7.01B or later			
Q12PRH/Q25PRHCPU	Version 8.17T or later		Version 7.03D or later			
Q00UJCPU	Version 8.76E or later		Version 7.04E or later			
Q00U/Q01UCPU	version 6.76E or later		version 7.04E of later			
Q02UCPU		1	Version 7.04D or later			
Q03UD/Q04UDH/	Version 8.48A or later	Version 1.11M or later	Version 7.02C or later			
Q06UDHCPU			version 7.02C or later			
Q10UDH/Q20UDHCPU	Version 8.76E or later	1	Version 7.04E or later			
Q13UDH/Q26UDHCPU	Version 8.62Q or later	1	Version 7.03D or later			
Q03UDV/Q04UDV/						
Q06UDV/Q13UDV/	Use prohibited	Version 1.95Z or later	Version 7.09K or later			
Q26UDVCPU						
Q03UDE/Q04UDEH/						
Q06UDEH/Q13UDEH/	Version 8.68W or later	Version 1.11M or later	Version 7.03D or later			
Q26UDEHCPU		version 1.11W or later				
Q10UDEH/Q20UDEHCPU	Version 8.76E or later		Version 7.04E or later			
Q50UDEH/Q100UDEHCPU	Use prohibited	Version 1.25B or later	Version 7.07H or later			

8.2.3 Function comparison

O: Function available -: Function unavailable

Function	Description	A/AnS	Q	Precautions for replacement
PROFIBUS-DPV0	-			
I/O data exchange	I/O data exchange with up to 60 DP-Slaves is performed.	0	0	
Acquisition of diagnostic and extended diagnostic information	Diagnostic or extended diagnostic information of an error occurred on a DP-Slaves during I/O data exchange can be easily acquired using the buffer memory and I/O signals.	0	0	
Global control function	By sending services (SYNC, UNSYNC, FREEZE, UNFREEZE) to each DP-Slave in a group, synchronous control of DP-Slave I/O data is available.			
Data swap function	This function swaps the upper and lower bytes in word units when I/O data is sent and received.		0	Function added to QJ71PB92V
	When I/O data from DP-Slaves are read from or written to the buffer mem prevents the I/O data from being separated and incorrectly mixed.	For prevention of data inconsistency, change the		
Data consistency function	Automatic refresh setting (GX Configurator-DP) Dedicated instructions (BBLKRD and BBLKWR instructions)	-	0	FROM/TO instructions to auto refresh setting or dedicated
	FROM/TO instructions	0	-	instructions.
Output status setting for the case of a CPU stop error	I Slaves when a CPU stop error occurs on a QCPU or remote I/O station		0	Function added to QJ71PB92V
Operation mode switching function	This function selects/sets the operation mode of A(1S)J71PB92D/QJ71PB92V.*1 Use the sequence program (A/AnS/Q) or mode setting switch (A/AnS) for the setting.	0	0	Functions are equivalent although the setting method differs partly.

^{*1} Operation mode list

O: Function available -: Function unavailable

		Operation mode change opera- tion				
Operation mode	Description		Operation mode Change request		Mode Setting Switch	
		A/AnS	Q	A/AnS	Q	
Normal service mode (MODE 0)	I/O data exchange with slave stations is performed in this mode. The I/O area assigned to each slave station has a fixed capacity of 32 bytes.	0	0	0	-	
Extended service mode (MODE E)	I/O data exchange with slave stations is performed in this mode. The I/O area for each slave station is assigned based on the variable data length (in byte units) for each station. The data length (in byte units) for each station is set as a slave parameter (Select Modules) in GX Configurator-DP.	0	0	0	-	
Parameter setting mode (MODE 1)	The parameters set on GX Configurator-DP are written to QJ71PB92D in this mode.	0	0	0	-	
Self-diagnosis mode (MODE 2)	The unit test on the QJ71PB92D is performed in this mode.	-	0	0	-	
E ² PROM initialization function	This mode is used to return the AJ71PB92D/A1SJ71PB92D to the factory default status.	-	-	0	-	
Flash ROM initialization mode	This mode is used to return the QJ71PB92V to the factory default status.	-	0	-	-	

8.2.4 Input/output signal comparison

(1) Input signal

Of the input signals, the "watchdog timer error signal" changes from X0D of AJ71PB92D/A1SJ71PB92D to "X1F" of QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function). Existing programs need to be corrected when diverted.

O: Compatible \triangle : Partly changed \times : Incompatible

Input	Signal name		Compat-		
signal	AJ71PB92D A1SJ71PB92D	QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function)	ibility	Precautions for replacement	
X00	Exchange st	Exchange start end signal			
X01	Communication trou	Communication trouble detection signal			
X02	Communication trouble area clear end signal		0		
X03	Use prohibited		-		
X04	Global control end signal		0		
X05	Global control error end signal		0		
X06					
	Use prohibited		-		
X0C					
X0D	Watchdog timer error signal	Use prohibited	×	The device numbers of the same function are different.	
X0E	Use nr	Use prohibited			
X0F	Ose profilibiled				
X10	Operation r	Operation mode signal			
X11	Operation mode char	Operation mode change completion signal			
X12					
	Use prohibited		-		
X1A					
X1B	Communication READY signal		0		
X1C	Use prohibited		-		
X1D	Module READY signal		0		
X1E		Use prohibited	-		
X1F	Use prohibited	Watchdog timer error signal	×	The device numbers of the same function are different.	

(2) Output signal

The output signals of AJ71PB92D/A1SJ71PB92D and QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function) are the same except the function of "Y0C: dedicated instruction effective signal" that has been added. Existing programs do not need to be corrected when diverted (dedicated instructions are not used).

Output signal	Signal name		Compat-	
	AJ71PB92D A1SJ71PB92D	QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function)	ibility	Remarks
Y00	Exchange start request signal		0	
Y01	Communication trouble detection signal reset		0	
Y02	Communication trouble area clear request signal		0	
Y03	Use prohibited		-	
Y04	Global control request signal		0	
Y05	Use prohibited		-	
•••				
Y0B				
Y0C	Use prohibited	Dedicated instruction valid signal	Δ	Dedicated instruction compatible signal added to QJ71PB92V
Y0D	Restart request signal		0	
Y0E	Use prohibited		-	
•••				
Y10				
Y11	Operation mode change request signal		0	
Y12				
	Use prohibited		-	
Y1F				

8.2.5 Buffer memory

The buffer memory of AJ71PB92D/A1SJ71PB92D and QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function) are assigned the same except a function added part. Existing programs can be diverted.

Address	Descr	Description		
Decimal	AJ71PB92D	QJ71PB92V	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
(hexadecimal)	A1SJ71PB92D	(QJ71PB92D compatibility function)	ibility	
0000 to 0959	Input	0		
(0000H to 3BFH)	(This area is for storing the input data from the slave.)			
0960 to 1919	Output area			
(3C0H to 77FH)	(This area is for storing the	e output data to the slave.)	0	
1920 to 2039	Address info	rmation area	0	
(780H to 7F7H)	(This area is for showing the station num	ber of slave station and I/O data length.)	O	
2040 to 2079	Communication trouble area			
(7F8H to 81FH)	(This area is for showing the trouble inform	ation that occurred during communication.)	0	
2080	Slave error inform	ation cancel area	0	
(820H)	(This area is for setting the data that	masks the slave trouble information.))	
2081	Global control area			
(821H)	(This area is the global control fur	is the global control function hold/cancel selection area.)		
2082 to 2083	Syster	n area		
(822H to 823H)	(Use prohibited)			
2084	Trouble no information time setting area (This area is used to set the time that does not inform the communication trouble after			
(824H)				
	the exchange start.)			
2085 to 2095	1	System area		
(825H to 82FH)	(Use pro	phibited)		
2096 to 2110	Expansion communication trouble area (This area shows the expansion information of the trouble information which is occurred during the communication.)			
(830H to 83EH)				
,				
2111	System area		-	
(83FH)	(Use prohibited)			
2112 to 2116	Slave status area		0	
(840H to 844H)	(This area is for showing the status information of each slave.)			
2117 to 2127	System area		-	
(845H to 84FH)	(Use prohibited)			
2128 to 2247	Input/Output start address area (Extended service mode only)		0	
(850H to 8C7H)	(This area is for showing the addresses to start the input area and output area of each slave.)			
2248 to 2253				
(8C8H to 8CDH)	System area (Use prohibited)		-	
2254	, .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
(8CEH)	Current operation mode (This area indicates the operation mode of the QJ71PB92D when it has started up.)		0	
2255	Operation mode ch			
(8CFH)	•	•	0	
2256	(In this area, set the operation mode of the QJ71PB92D which is to be changed.) Operation mode change result area			
(8D0H)	(This area indicates the execution result of the operation mode change request.)		0	
(/	,	, J		This area is added to QJ71PB92V
	System area	Local station number display area		(QJ71PB92D compatibility function).
2257				With the AJ71PB92D/
(8D1H)	(Use prohibited)	(Area in which the station number of the	Δ	A1SJ71PB92D, check with the LED
		local station is stored.)		indications on the front panel of the
				module.
2258	Self-diagnosis status code area (Area in which the code indicating the status of the self-diagnosis during the execution		0	
(8D2H)				
(05211)	of the diagnosis is stored.)			
2259 to 3775	,		_	
(8D3H to EBFH)	(Use prohibited)			

8.2.6 Program diversion

This section describes the methods of diverting parameters and programs when replacing the existing AJ71PB92D/A1SJ71PB92D with QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function).

(1) Parameter setting

(a) When configuration software ProfiMap is used

Configuration software ProfiMap cannot be used with the QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function).

Configuration software GX Configurator-DP (the available version depends on the CPU type) is required.

Configuration software ProfiMap and GX Configurator-DP are not compatible with each other and not subject to automatic conversion.

After checking the parameter settings of the existing module with configuration software ProfiMap, the parameters need to be re-set with Configurator-DP.

(b) When configuration software GX Configurator-DP is used

After replacement, using the configuration software GX Configurator-DP corresponding to the CPU type, the master module model name is selected and changed to the replacement module model name. By doing this, the parameters of the existing module can be diverted to the project file for QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function).

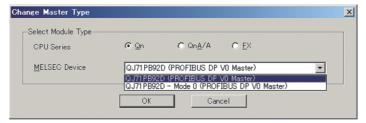
This eliminates the need for new setting.

⊠Point

The master module model name of GX Configurator-DP is selected and changed according to the following procedure.

GX Configurator-DP menu [File] → [Change Master Type]

Example: For GX Configurator-DP7.01B



For details including the method of setting with configuration software, refer to the manual of the configuration software used.

Example: For GX Configurator-DP Version 7 GX Configurator-DP Version7 Operating Manual

(2) Data consistency function

The data consistency function guarantees data integrity when input data is read from each slave node to the CPU device or when the CPU device is written to the output data of each slave node.

The data consistency function of existing AJ71PB92D/A1SJ71PB92D is implemented by reading/writing data with the FROM/TO instructions. Alternative module QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function) implements that function in one of the following. Program correction or creation is required.

(a) Implementing data consistency using the dedicated instructions

Delete the existing FROM/TO instructions and create a new sequence program which reads/writes data using the dedicated instructions.

- · Dedicated instruction for reading input data: BBLKRD
- Dedicated instruction for writing output data: BBLKWR

The dedicated instructions read or write I/O data while keeping data consistency. For details of the dedicated instructions, refer to the "QJ71PB92D/QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function) PROFIBUS-DP Interface Module User's Manual".

(b) Implementing data consistency using the auto refresh function

Delete the existing FROM/TO instructions and set the parameters for the auto refresh function using GX Configurator-DP.

The auto refresh function set by parameters read or write I/O data while keeping data consistency.



For details of the auto refresh function and dedicated instructions for data consistency, refer to the "QJ71PB92D/QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function) PROFIBUS-DP Interface Module User's Manual".

(3) Notes on diverting sequence programs

(a) Data consistency program

As written in (2), delete the FROM/TO instructions read/write I/O data, and replace them with the auto refresh function set by parameters or the dedicated instructions.

Note that when changing to the dedicated instructions, a program which turns on the signal "Y0C" to enable the dedicated instructions need to be created additionally.

If data consistency is not taken into consideration, existing programs can be used without modification.

(b) Input/output signals XY

· Watchdog timer error signal

Watchdog timer error signals are assigned differently as follows.

Existing programs need to be modified when diverted.

Signal name	AJ71PB92D/A1SJ71PB92D	QJ71PB92V (QJ71PB92D compatibility function)	
Watchdog timer error signal	X0D	X1F	

(c) Buffer memory address

The buffer memory configurations of the existing module and alternative module are the same except the own node number storage area, which is an additional function.

The FROM/TO instructions of the existing program do not need to be modified.

Note that the LED indication for the check of the own node number has been changed to the confirmation data stored in buffer memory.

To check the own node number, create a program which reads "own node number display area: 2257 (8D1H)" added in the buffer memory.

8.3 PROFIBUS-DP Slave Module Replacement

8.3.1 Performance specifications comparison

O: Compatible Δ : Partly changed \times : Incompatible

ltem		m	AnS series	Q series module	Compat-	Precautions for replacement
			A1SJ71PB93D	QJ71PB93D	ibility	
PROFIBUS-DP station type Slave station (Complies with EN50170 Volume 2 (Part 1, 2, 3, 4, 8))		0				
		rs that may	0 to	125	0	
be s					Ŭ	
		of data that		is 192 words in total.	0	
ma	y be comm		(Size of I/O data is	s up to 122 words.)		
	Electrical	*	Complies wit	th EIA-RS485	0	
	character	stics				
	Medium		Shielded twis	ted pair cable	0	When diverting the existing
ည		Terminating	Mounted by user (terminal node only)	0	cable, use a connector with
aţi.		resistor	Modritod by door (terrima riode erily)	J	built-in terminating resistor.*2
ifice	Network t	opology	Bus topology (Tree topology when repeaters are used)		0	
pec	Data link	method	Polling method		0	
on 8	Encoding method		NRZ		0	
nissi	Transmission speed		9.6kbps to 12Mbps ^{*1}		0	
Transmission specifications	Transmiss	sion distance	Differs depending on the transmission speed*1		0	
Ë	Max. No.	of repeaters	3 repeaters		0	
		f connectable				
	modules		32 modules (inc	luding repeaters)	0	
	(Per segn	,				
Flas	Flash ROM write count		Max. 10,	000 times	0	
Nur	Number of occupied I/O		32 points	32 points	0	
poir	points		(I/O assignment : 32 special points)	(I/O assignment: 32 intelligent points)	Ŭ	
5VDC internal current		current				5VDC internal current
consumption		545	0.36A	0.44A	Δ	consumption
3011	Consumption					needs to be recalculated.
We	ight		0.18kg	0.11kg	0	
				ı		

^{*1} For details of the transmission speed and transmission distance, refer to Section 8.2.1.

^{*2} For details of the terminating resistor, refer to Section 8.2.1.

8.3.2 Function list

Item	Description	AnS	Q	Precautions for replacement
I/O data communication function	This function works as a PROFIBUS-DP slave station to communicate I/O data with the class 1 master station. Communication of the following number of points is possible per module. Input data: Max. 122 words Output data: Max. 122 words	0	0	
Global control function	By sending services (SYNC, UNSYNC, FREEZE, UNFREEZE) to each DP-Slave in a group, synchronous control of DP-Slave I/O data is available.	0	0	
Data swap function	This function swaps the upper and lower bytes in word units when I/O data is sent and received.	0		
Data consistency function	When I/O data are read from or written to the buffer memory, this function prevents the from being separated and incorrectly mixed. • Automatic refresh setting (GX Configurator-DP) • Dedicated instructions (BBLKRD and BBLKWR instructions) • FROM/TO instructions	I/O dat	а О -	For prevention of data inconsistency, change the FROM/TO instructions to auto refresh setting or dedicated instructions.
Operation mode	Set the operation mode. Normal operation mode		0	
Setting by configurator software	Slave parameters and I/O data auto refresh can be set with configurator software GX Configurator-DP.	-	0	Configurator software GX Configurator-DP makes setting easy although it is not required.

8.3.3 Parameter Setting to Master Station

The QJ71PB93D GSD file and parameters need to be written to the master station using configurator software.

If QJ71PB93D GSD file and parameters have already been written to the master station, they do not need to be written again.

For details of setting method, refer to the manual of configurator software GX Configurator-DP used.

Item	Description		
Station No.	Set the station number of A1SJ71PB93D/QJ71PB93D.		
(FDL Address)	Setting range: 0 to 125		
	Set the watchdog timer period of the communication watchdog timer.		
Communication watch dog timer	The A1SJ71PB93D/QJ71PB93D detects a communication error if data cannot be received from the		
(Watchdog)	master station within the configured time.		
(Watchidog)	If the communication watchdog timer has not been set, no error is detected.		
	Setting range: 2 to 65025 (set value × 10ms)		
	Set the minimum response time during which the response frame issent from the A1SJ71PB93D/		
Minimum response time	QJ71PB93D to the master station.		
(min T_sdr)	Usually the default value is used.		
	Setting range: 1 to 255		
Group identification number	Specify groups (Grp1 to Grp8) to which the A1SJ71PB93D/QJ71PB93D belongs.		
(Group identification number) Multiple groups (Grp1 to Grp8) can be set.			
	Set the I/O configuration information (set to "Cfg_Data" of the master station)		
Data module setting	Setting type: 96 patterns		
	Number of setting: 1 to 40		
	Set the data layout of the output receive area/input send area of the buffer memory (set to		
	"User_Prm_Data" of the master station)		
Data assignment mode setting	Setting range		
	0: LUMP mode (default)		
	1: DIVIDED mode		
	Set whether the word data sent/received on the A1SJ71PB93D/QJ71PB93D side will be swapped or		
	not (set to "User_Prm_Data" of the master station)		
Swap setting	Setting range		
	0: Without swap (default)		
	1: With swap		

8.3.4 Input/output signal comparison

(1) Input signal

Of the input signals, the "watchdog timer error signal" changes from X0D of A1SJ71PB93D to "X00" of QJ71PB93D. Existing programs need to be corrected when diverted.

Input	Signal name			
signal	A1SJ71PB93D	QJ71PB93D	Compat- ibility	Remarks
X00	Use prohibited	Watchdog timer error	×	The device numbers of the same function are different.
X01	I/O communi	cation signal	0	
X02	Extension trouble notific	cation completion signal	0	
X03	Module er	rror signal	0	
X04	Use pro	phibited	-	
X05	SYNC mo	ode signal	0	
X06	SYNC rec	eive signal	0	
X07	FREEZE n	node signal	0	
X08	Use pro	phihited	_	
X09	Coo pro			
X0A		BBLKRD start request acceptance completion signal	Δ	Dedicated instruction compatible signal
X0B	Use prohibited	BBLKWR start request acceptance completion signal	Δ	added to QJ71PB93D
X0C			-	
X0D	Watchdog timer error		×	The device numbers of the same function are different.
X0E		Use prohibited		
X0F	Use prohibited		-	
X10				
X11	Operation mode char		0	
X12	Use pro		0	
X13	Station number chan	ge completion signal	0	
X14				
X15 X16				
X17				
X17	Use pro	phibited	_	
X19				
X1A				
X1B				
X1C				
X1D	Module RE	ADY signal	0	
X1E X1F	Use prohibited			

(2) Output signal

The output signals of A1SJ71PB93D and QJ71PB93D are the same except the function of "Y0A/0B: dedicated instruction compatible signal" that has been added. Existing programs do not need to be corrected when diverted (dedicated instructions are not used).

Signal ATSJ/TESSID Companies Com	Output	Signal name		Compat-	Remarks
Y01	signal	A1SJ71PB93D	QJ71PB93D	ibility	Remarks
Y02 Extension trouble notification request signal ○ Y03 Module error reset request signal ○ Y04 Y05 V06 Y06 Use prohibited - Y07 Y08 Y09 BBLKRD start request signal △ P00 Dedicated instruction compatible signal added to QJ71PB93D Y00 BBLKWR start request signal △ Y00 Use prohibited - Y01 Use prohibited - Y11 Operation mode change request signal ○ Y11 Use prohibited ○ Y12 Use prohibited ○ Y13 Station number change request signal ○ Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y19 Y10 Y10 Y10 Y10 Y10 Y11 Use prohibited ○ Y13 Station number change request signal ○ Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y10 Y10 Y10 Y10 Y10	Y00	Input send area refresh directive signal		0	
Y03	Y01	Use pro	phibited	0	
Y04	Y02	Extension trouble noti	fication request signal	0	
Vo6 Vo7 Vo8 Vo9 Vo	Y03	Module error res	et request signal	0	
Voc	Y04				
Voc Prohibited Vo					
Y07 Y08 Y08 Y0B Y0C Y0D Y0E Y0F Y10 Y11 Operation mode change request signal Y12 Use prohibited Y13 Station number change request signal Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Dedicated instruction compatible signal added to QJ71PB93D O Dedicated instruction			Use prohibited	_	
Y09 Y0A V0B Y0B Y0C Y0D Y0E Y0E Y10 Y11 Operation mode change request signal Y12 Use prohibited Y13 Station number change request signal Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y11 V19 Y11 Use prohibited Use prohibited □ Use prohibited □			OSC Profilbited		
Y0A Use prohibited BBLKRD start request signal BBLKWR start request signal added to QJ71PB93D △ Dedicated instruction compatible signal added to QJ71PB93D Y0C Y0D Use prohibited - Y0F Y10 Use prohibited - Y11 Operation mode change request signal ○ Y12 Use prohibited ○ Y13 Station number change request signal ○ Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E					
BBLKWR start request signal Δ added to QJ71PB93D					
YOC YOD YOE Use prohibited Y10 Operation mode change request signal Y11 Operation mode change request signal Y12 Use prohibited Y13 Station number change request signal Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E Vise prohibited	Y0A	Use prohibited	BBLKRD start request signal	Δ	, ,
Y0D			BBLKWR start request signal	Δ	added to QJ71PB93D
Y0E V1F V10 - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Y0F Y10 Y11 Operation mode change request signal O Y12 Use prohibited O Y13 Station number change request signal O Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E V1E V1E					
Y10 Y11 Operation mode change request signal O Y12 Use prohibited O Y13 Station number change request signal O Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E Use prohibited			Use prohibited	-	
Y11 Operation mode change request signal Y12 Use prohibited O Y13 Station number change request signal Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E					
Y12 Use prohibited O Y13 Station number change request signal O Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E Use prohibited					
Y13 Station number change request signal O Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E Y1E					
Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E		Use pro	phibited		
Y15 Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E	Y13	Station number cha	ange request signal	0	
Y16 Y17 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E					
Y17 Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E					
Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E					
Y19 Use prohibited Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E Use prohibited					
Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E					
Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E		Use pro	Use prohibited		
Y1C Y1D Y1E					
Y1D Y1E					
Y1E					
	Y1F				

8.3.5 Buffer memory comparison

Address	Descr	iption	Compat	
Decimal (hexadecimal)	A1SJ71PB93D	QJ71PB93D	Compat- ibility	Precautions for replacement
0000 to 0191 (000H to 0BFH)	Output receive area (Stores the output data received from the master station. (Max. usable range 122 words))		0	
0192 to 0255	Systen	n area		
(0C0H to 0FFH)	(Use pro	hibited)	0	
0256 to 0447	Input se	nd area	0	
(100H to 1BFH)	(Used to set the input data to be sent to the ma			
0448 to 0511	Systen		-	
(1C0H to 1FFH)	(Use pro	·		
0512 (200H)	Operation		0	
(200H) 0513	(Stores the baud rate Operation sta	*		
(201H)	(Stores the station numb		0	
0514	Station number s	' '		
(202H)	(Stores the station number		0	
	Station number ch	<u>'</u>		
0515	(Used to set a new station number to be se		0	
(203H)	request sig	-		
0516	Station number rewrital	ole count to flash ROM		
(204H)	(Stores the remaining number of times when	n the station number can be saved onto the	0	
(20411)	flash ROM during co	ntinuous operation.)		
0517 to 2039	System		-	
(205H to 7F7H)	(Use pro			
2040	Module error		0	
(7F8H)	(Stores the error code detected by	·		
2041 to 2053 (7F9H to 805H)	Extension trouble		0	
2054 to 2253	(Used to set the extension trouble notification data to the master station.) System area			
(806H to 8CDH)	(Use prohibited)		-	
2254	Current ope	ration mode		
(8CEH)	(Stores the operation mo	de in current operation.)	0	
2255	Operation mode ch	ange request area		
(8CFH)	(Used to set a new operation mode to be se	t in response to the operation mode change	0	
(55111)	request sig			
2256	Operation mode	3		
(8D0H)	(Stores the result of changing the operation	· ·	0	
2257	change reques			
(8D1H)	Current communication (Stores the communication watchdo	G	0	
		Self-diagnostic status type code display area		
2258	System area	(Stores the diagnostic status type code at	Δ	This area has been added to
(8D2H)	(Use prohibited)	the time of self-diagnostics.)		QJ71PB93D.
2259	Swapping function	on setting status		
(8D3H)	(Stores the setting status of the swapping function in current operation.)		0	
2260 to 2271	System area		-	
(8D4H to 8DFH)	(Use prohibited)		-	
2272 to 2283	Output receive area used status		0	
(8E0H to 8EBH)	(Stores the current used status of the output receive area.)		-	
2284 to 2287	System area		-	
(8ECH to 8EFH)	(Use prohibited)			
2288 to 2299 (8F0H to 8FBH)	Input send area used status (Stores the current used status of the input send area.)		0	
2300 to 2815	(Stores the current used status of the input send area.) System area			
(8FCH to AFFH)	(Use pro		-	
(5. 51071111)	(σσο βιο		l	

8.3.6 Program diversion

This section describes the methods of diverting parameters and programs when replacing the existing A1SJ71PB93D with QJ71PB93D.

(1) Slave parameter setting

The parameters of the existing module can be diverted by selecting/changing the slave module model name to the alternative module model name using the configuration software GX Configurator-DP. When configuration software GX Configurator-DP is used, a program for setting slave parameters is required.

(2) GSD (DDB) file/parameter setting to Master Station

(a) In the case of a master station which can use configuration software GX Configurator-DP

The QJ71PB93D GSD file has already been incorporated into the configuration software GX Configurator-DP.

The GSD file is thus not needed to be installed.

(b) When configurator software in the master station of another company

Contact your nearest branch or agency for the QJ71PB93D GSD (DDB) file.

(3) Data consistency function

The data consistency function guarantees data integrity when I/O data with the master station is read or written.

The data consistency function of existing A1SJ71PB93D is implemented by reading/writing data with the FROM/TO instructions. Alternative module QJ71PB93D implements that function in one of the following.

Program correction or creation is required.

(a) Implementing data consistency using the dedicated instructions

Delete the existing FROM/TO instructions and create a new sequence program which reads/writes data using the dedicated instructions.

- · Dedicated instruction for reading input data: BBLKRD
- · Dedicated instruction for writing output data: BBLKWR

The dedicated instructions read or write I/O data while keeping data consistency.

(b) Implementing data consistency using the auto refresh function

Delete the existing FROM/TO instructions and set the parameters for the auto refresh function using GX Configurator-DP.

The auto refresh function set by parameters read or write I/O data while keeping data consistency.

X	PΩ	int
NA	Гυ	IΙΙL

For details of the auto refresh function and dedicated instructions for data consistency, refer to the "PROFIBUS-DP Salve Module User's Manual".

(4) Notes on diverting sequence programs

(a) Data consistency program

As written in (3), delete the FROM/TO instructions read/write I/O data, and replace them with the auto refresh function set by parameters or the dedicated instructions.

Note that when changing to the dedicated instructions, a program which turns on the signal "Y0A/0B" to enable the dedicated instructions need to be created additionally.

If data consistency is not taken into consideration, existing programs can be used without modification.

(b) Input/output signals XY

· Watchdog timer error signal Watchdog timer error signals are assigned differently as follows.

Existing programs need to be modified when diverted.

Signal name	A1SJ71PB93D	QJ71PB93D
Watchdog timer error signal	X0D	X00

(c) Buffer memory address

The buffer memory configurations of the existing module and alternative module are the same except the self-diagnostics status type code display area, which is an additional function.

The FROM/TO instructions of the sequence program do not need to be modified.

9

REPLACEMENT OF OTHER MODULES

Some of the modules other than those introduced in the previous chapters "have no alternative modules" or "are different in functions or specifications" and require consideration of alternatives for replacement to the Q series. This chapter describes these modules.

Product name	Model	Alternative/consideration	Mountability on the QA(1S) extension base unit
Serial communication module (module function)	AJ71QC24N AJ71QC24N-R2 A1SJ71QC24N1 A1SJ71QC24N1-R2	Consider replacement to the modem function of QJ71C24N(-R2). For details of the modem function, refer to the "MELSEC-Q/L Serial Communication Module User's Manual (Application)"	Not mountable
Memory card/Centronics interface module	AD59(S1)	No Centronics interface module is not available. Consider to change the communication system to such as RS-232. When a memory card is used, set a file register on the memory card or standard RAM for substitution.	Not mountable
Memory card interface module	A1SD59J-S2	When a memory card is used, set a file register on the memory card or standard RAM for substitution.	Not mountable
	AD35ID1	There is no alternative model.	
	AD35ID2	Consider to change to products from partner manufacturers (ID system BIS	
ID interface module	A1SD35ID1	M series manufactured by Balluff Inc. or ID system Z series manufactured	Mountable
	A1SD35ID2	by B&PLUS KK) For details, refer to "Technical bulletin: FA-A-0062".	

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 External Dimensions

For the external dimensions of each module described in this handbook, refer to the user's manual of each module.

Appendix 2 Spare Parts Storage

(1) The general specifications of programmable controllers are as follows. Please do not store spare parts under a high temperature or high humidity condition, even within the range guaranteed by the specifications.

Storage ambient temperature	-20 to 75 °C
Storage ambient humidity	10 to 90%, no condensation

- (2) Store in a place avoiding direct sunlight.
- (3) Store under a condition with no dust or corrosive gas.
- (4) The capacity of the batteries (such as an A6BAT battery and an A8BAT battery) or a lithium coin battery (commercially available) for memory card is decreased by its self-discharging even when it is not used. Replace it with new one in 5 years as a guideline.
- (5) Among power supply modules or CPU modules with built-in power supply that use any aluminum electrolytic capacitor, the characteristics of the modules listed below will be deteriorated if they are left un-energized for a long time. Therefore, take the following measures.

Product	Model
CPU module	A1NCPU, A1NCPUP21, A1NCPUR21, A1NCPUP21-S3, A2CCPU, A2CCPUP21,
(Power supply built-in type)	A2CCPUR21, A2CCPUC24, A2CCPUC24-PRF, A2CJCPU-S3
(Fower supply built-in type)	A1SJHCPU
Power supply module	A61P, A61PEU, A61P-UL, A62P, A62PEU, A63P, A68P, A61RP, A67RP, A2CJ66P
1 Ower supply module	A1S61PN, A1S62PN, A1S63P
Analog module	A62DA, A62DA-S1
Allalog Illoudle	A1S64AD, A1S68AD, A1S62DA, A1S68DAI, A1S68DAV, A1S63ADA, A1S66ADA

[Measures for preventing aluminum electrolytic capacitor characteristics deterioration]

Apply the rated voltage to the aluminum electrolytic capacitor for several hours to activate it. Or, rotate products at the periodic inspection (in every 1 to 2 years).

[Reference]

The life of an aluminum electrolytic capacitor, even if not used and under a normal temperature, decreases approximately 4 times slowly than the case when it is energized.

Appendix 3 Relevant Manuals

Appendix 3.1 Replacement Handbooks

(1) Transition Guide

No.	Manual name	Manual No.	Model code
1	Mitsubishi Programmable Controllers MELSEC-A/QnA	L08077E	-
	Series Transition Guide	LUGUTTL	
2	Mitsubishi Programmable Controllers MELSEC-AnS/QnAS	L08236E	-
	Series Transition Guide	LUOZJUE	

(2) Replacement Handbooks

No.	Manual name	Manual No.	Model code
	Transition from MELSEC-A/QnA (Large Type) Series to	L08043ENG	
1	Q Series Handbook (Fundamentals)	L00043LNG	-
'	Transition from MELSEC-AnS/QnAS (Small Type) Series to	L08219ENG	-
	Q Series Handbook (Fundamentals)	LUOZIBENG	
	Transition from MELSEC-A/QnA (Large Type) Series to	L08046ENG	
2	Q Series Handbook (Intelligent Function Modules)	LUGU40ENG	-
2	Transition from MELSEC-AnS/QnAS (Small Type) Series to	L08220ENG	
	Q Series Handbook (Intelligent Function Modules)	LUOZZUEING	-
	Transition from MELSEC-A/QnA (Large Type), AnS/QnAS		-
3	Series (Small Type) to Q Series Handbook (Network	L08048ENG	
	Modules)		
	Transition from MELSEC-A/QnA (Large Type) Series, AnS/		
4	QnAS Series (Small Type) to Q Series Handbook	L08050ENG	-
	(Communications)		
5	Transition from MELSEC-A0J2H Series to Q Series	L08060ENG	
3	Handbook	LUGUUUENG	-
6	Transition from MELSECNET/MINI-S3, A2C (I/O) to CC-Link	L08061ENG	
O	Handbook	LUGUUTENG	-
7	Transition from MELSEC-I/OLINK to CC-Link/LT Handbook	L08062ENG	-
8	Transition from MELSEC-I/OLINK to AnyWire DB A20	L08263ENG	
	Handbook	LUOZUSLING	-
9	Transition of CPUs in MELSEC Redundant System	L08117ENG	
	Handbook (Transition from Q4ARCPU to QnPRHCPU)	LOUTTLING	

(3) Transition Examples

No.	Manual name	Manual No.	Model code
1	MELSEC-A/QnA (Large), AnS/QnAS (Small) Transition Examples	L08121E	-

(4) Others

No.	Manual name	Manual No.	Model code
1	Product discontinuation of the A1SD51S intelligent	FA-A-0059	-
'	communication module	1 A-A-0039	
2	Procedures for Replacing Positioning Module AD71 with	FA-A-0060	
2	QD75	1 A-A-0000	-
3	Precautions for replacing A/QnA (large type) series CPU with	FA-A-0068	
	Universal model QCPU	FA-A-0000	-
4	Product discontinuation of ID system D-2N series	FA-A-0062	-
5	Production discontinuation of MELSEC-Q series Ethernet	FA-A-0190	-
	interface module/FL-net(OPCN-2) interface module	1 A-A-0 190	
6	Production discontinuation of the QD51(-R24) intelligent	FA-A-0199	
	communication module	1 7-7-0 199	-

Appendix 3.2 A series

No.	Manual name	Manual No.	Model code
1	Computer Link Module Guidebook	SH-3510	13JE76
2	Computer Link Module User's Manual	SH-3511	13JE77
	(Com.link func./Print.func.)	311-3311	133011
3	type AJ71C22S1 User's Manual	IB-66269	13J789
4	For A Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual	SH-080192	13JR45
5	Intelligent communication module type AD51H-S3 User's	IB-66401	13JE16
3	Manual	10-00401	133010
6	Type A1SD51S Intelligent communication module User's	IB-66551	13JE90
U	Manual	ID-00331	133290
7	Intelligent Communication Module type AD51-S3 User's	IB-66189	13J655
1	Manual	ID-00109	133033
8	GPC-BASIC SUPPLEMENTARY	IB-66214	13J766
9	GPC-BASIC SUPPLEMENTARY	IB-66100	13J636
10	AD51H-BASIC Programming Manual (Command)	SH-080090	13JF63
11	AD51H-BASIC Programming Manual (Debug and Compile)	SH-080091	13JF64
12	AS-i Master module type A1SJ71AS92 User's Manual	SH-080085	13JR15
	Serial communication compatible with MODBUS type		13J806
13	AJ71UC24-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2/A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2	IB-66583	
	User's Manual		
14	Model AJ71DN91/A1SJ71DN91 DeviceNet Master Module	SH4004	13JL69
14	User's Manual	304004	
15	PROFIBUS-DP interface module type AJ71PB92D/	IB-66773	13JL20
15	A1SJ71PB92D User's Manual	ID-00773	
16	A1SD59J-S2/MIF Memory Card Interface Module User's	SH-080056	13JR05
10	Manual	SH-080056	133805
17	ID Interface Module type AD35ID1, AD35ID2, A1SD35ID1,	CLL 000447	40 ID05
17	A1SD35ID2 User's Manual	SH-080147	13JR35
10	MELSECNET/MINI-S3 Master Module Type AJ71PT32-S3,	ID CCECE	12 1564
18	AJ71T32-S3, A1SJ71PT32-S3, A1SJ71T32-S3 User's Manual	IB-66565	13JE64
10	MELSEC-I/O Link Remote I/O System Master Module type	ID CCE74	40.1740
19	AJ51T64/A1SJ51T64 User's Manual	IB-66574	13J748

Appendix 3.3 QnA series

N	No.	Manual name	Manual No.	Model code
	1	Computer Link Module Guidebook	SH-3510	13JE76
2	٥	Serial Communications Module User's Manual	IB-66612	13J825
	2	(Modem Function Additional Version)	10-00012	
	3	For QnA Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual	SH-080146	13JR33

Appendix 3.4 Q series

No.	Manual name	Manual No.	Model code
1	Q Corresponding Serial Communication Module User's Manual	SH-080006	13JL86
•	(Basic)	311-000000	133200
2	MELSEC-Q/L Serial Communication Module User's Manual	SH-080007	13JL87
2	(Application)	311-000007	133207
3	MELSEC Communication Protocol Reference Manual	SH-080008	13JF89
4	Q Corresponding Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual	SH-080009	13JL88
	(Basic)	011-000003	133200
5	MELSEC-Q/L Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual	SH-080010	13JL89
3	(Application)	011-000010	133209
6	MELSEC-Q/L Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual	SH-080180	13JR40
	(Web function)	011-000100	1331140
7	GX Configurator-SC Version 2 Operating Manual	SH-080393E	13JU46
	(Protocol FB support function)	011-000335E	1000-10
8	AS-i Master Module User's Manual	SH-080291E	13JR53

WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company.

However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion. Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves replacement of the failed module.

[Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place. Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

[Gratis Warranty Range]

- (1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.
- (2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.
 - 1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
 - 2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
 - 3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
 - 4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
 - 5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
 - 6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
 - 7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not available after production is discontinued.

3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to:

- (1) Damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi.
- (2) Loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products.
- (3) Special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products.
- (4) Replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

Microsoft and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Unicode is either a registered trademark or a trademark of Unicode, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The company names, system names and product names mentioned in this manual are either registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies. In some cases, trademark symbols such as $^{^{\text{\tiny{TM}}}}$ or $^{^{\text{\tiny{IS}}}}$ are not specified in this manual.

Programmable Controller

Country/Region		Tel/Fax
USA	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC AUTOMATION, INC. 500 Corporate Woods Parkway, Vernon Hills, IL 60061, U.S.A.	Tel: +1-847-478-2100 Fax: +1-847-478-2253
Mexico	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC AUTOMATION, INC. Mexico Branch Mariano Escobedo #69, Col. Zona Industrial, Tlalnepantla Edo. Mexico, C.P.54030	Tel: +52-55-3067-7500
Brazil	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC DO BRASIL COMÉRCIO E SERVIÇOS LTDA. Avenida Adelino Cardana, 293, 21 andar, Bethaville, Barueri SP, Brazil	Tel: +55-11-4689-3000 Fax: +55-11-4689-3016
Germany	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. German Branch Mitsubishi-Electric-Platz 1, 40882 Ratingen, Germany	Tel: +49-2102-486-0 Fax: +49-2102-486-1120
UK	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. UK Branch Travellers Lane, Hatfield, Hertfordshire, AL10 8XB, U.K.	Tel: +44-1707-28-8780 Fax: +44-1707-27-8695
Ireland	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. Irish Branch Westgate Business Park, Ballymount, Dublin 24, Ireland	Tel: +353-1-4198800 Fax: +353-1-4198890
Italy	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. Italian Branch Centro Direzionale Colleoni-Palazzo Sirio Viale Colleoni 7, 20864 Agrate Brianza(Milano) Italy	Tel: +39-039-60531 Fax: +39-039-6053-312
Spain	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE, B.V. Spanish Branch Carretera de Rubí, 76-80-Apdo. 420, 08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain	Tel: +34-935-65-3131 Fax: +34-935-89-1579
France	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. French Branch 25, Boulevard des Bouvets, 92741 Nanterre Cedex, France	Tel: +33-1-55-68-55-68 Fax: +33-1-55-68-57-57
Czech Republic	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. Czech Branch Avenir Business Park, Radlicka 751/113e, 158 00 Praha5, Czech Republic	Tel: +420-251-551-470 Fax: +420-251-551-471
Poland	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. Polish Branch ul. Krakowska 50, 32-083 Balice, Poland	Tel: +48-12-347-65-00 Fax: +48-12-630-47-01
Sweden	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. (Scandinavia) Fjelievägen 8, SE-22736 Lund, Sweden	Tel: +46-8-625-10-00 Fax: +46-46-39-70-18
Russia	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC (RUSSIA) LLC St. Petersburg Branch Piskarevsky pr. 2, bld 2, lit "Sch", BC "Benua", office 720; 195027 St. Petersburg, Russia	Tel: +7-812-633-3497 Fax: +7-812-633-3499
Turkey	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC TURKEY A.Ş Ümraniye Branch Serifali Mah. Kale Sok. No:41 34775 Ümraniye - Istanbul, Turkey	Tel: +90-216-969-2500 Fax: +90-216-526-3995
UAE	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. Dubai Branch Dubai Silicon Oasis, P.O.BOX 341241, Dubai, U.A.E.	Tel: +971-4-3724716 Fax: +971-4-3724721
South Africa	ADROIT TECHNOLOGIES 20 Waterford Office Park, 189 Witkoppen Road, Fourways, South Africa	Tel: +27-11-658-8100 Fax: +27-11-658-8101
China	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC AUTOMATION (CHINA) LTD. No.1386 Hongqiao Road, Mitsubishi Electric Automation Center, Shanghai, China	Tel: +86-21-2322-3030 Fax: +86-21-2322-3000
Taiwan	SETSUYO ENTERPRISE CO., LTD. 6F, No.105, Wugong 3rd Road, Wugu District, New Taipei City 24889, Taiwan	Tel: +886-2-2299-2499 Fax: +886-2-2299-2509
Korea	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC AUTOMATION KOREA CO., LTD. 7F-9F, Gangseo Hangang Xi-tower A, 401, Yangcheon-ro, Gangseo-Gu, Seoul 07528, Korea	Tel: +82-2-3660-9530 Fax: +82-2-3664-8372
Singapore	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ASIA PTE. LTD. 307, Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943	Tel: +65-6473-2308 Fax: +65-6476-7439
Thailand	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC FACTORY AUTOMATION (THAILAND) CO., LTD. 12th Floor, SV.City Building, Office Tower 1, No. 896/19 and 20 Rama 3 Road, Kwaeng Bangpongpang, Khet Yannawa, Bangkok 10120, Thailand	Tel : +66-2682-6522 Fax : +66-2682-6020
Vietnam	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC VIETNAM COMPANY LIMITED Hanoi Branch 6th Floor, Detech Tower, 8 Ton That Thuyet Street, My Dinh 2 Ward, Nam Tu Liem District, Hanoi, Vietnam	Tel: +84-4-3937-8075 Fax: +84-4-3937-8076
Malaysia	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC SALES MALAYSIA SDN. BHD. Lot 11, Jalan 219, 46100 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia	Tel: +60-3-7626-5000 Fax: +60-3-7658-3544
Indonesia	PT. MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC INDONESIA Gedung Jaya 11th Floor, JL. MH. Thamrin No.12, Jakarta Pusat 10340, Indonesia	Tel: +62-21-3192-6461 Fax: +62-21-3192-3942
India	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD. Pune Branch Emerald House, EL-3, J Block, M.I.D.C., Bhosari, Pune-411026, Maharashtra, India	Tel: +91-20-2710-2000 Fax: +91-20-2710-2100
Australia	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD. 348 Victoria Road, P.O. Box 11, Rydalmere, N.S.W 2116, Australia	Tel: +61-2-9684-7777 Fax: +61-2-9684-7245

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN NAGOYA WORKS: 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA, JAPAN